

Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: www.bcrm.gov.za



DRAFT MTREF BUDGET

FY 2025/2026

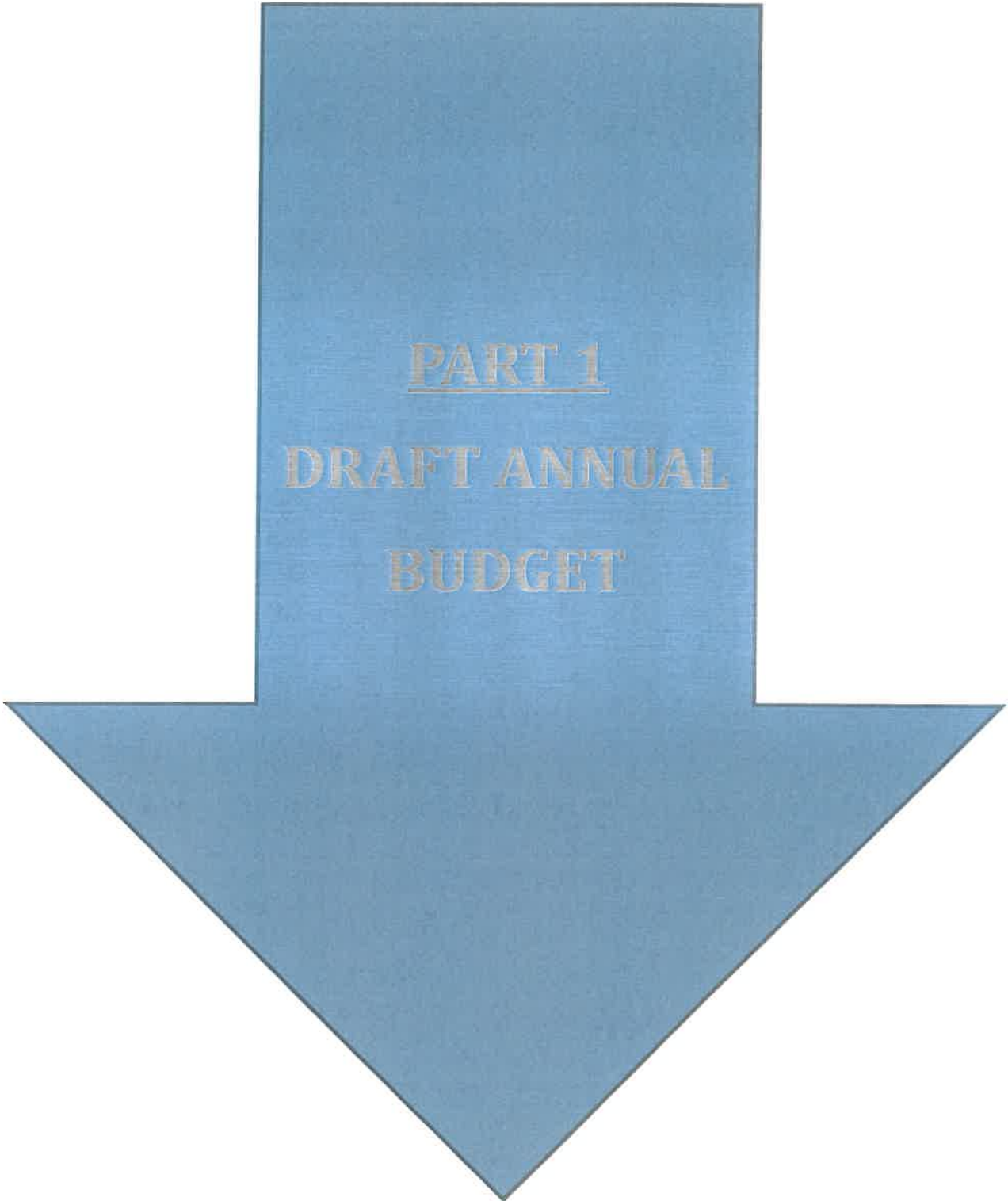
TABLED TO COUNCIL ON
31 MARCH 2025 (in terms of Section
16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act
(MFMA) 56 of 2003)

A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.

Table of Contents

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET	3
1. Mayor’s Speech	4
2. Executive Summary	6
3. Contact Information	11
4. Annual Tables A1 to A10	12
Table A1: Budget Summary	13
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A9: Asset management	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement	Error! Bookmark not defined.
5. Budget Regulation Charts	13
PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	14
6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP	15
7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	16
General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities	16
Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type	18
Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)	18
Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)	18
Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services	19
Indigent Steering Committee	19
Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget	19
Free Basic Services Unit	19

9. Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance	20
10. Financial Principles and Policies	22
11. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations	25
Conditional Grant Transfers	26
Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	26
Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	26
12. Operating and Capital Budget	27
Salary Budget of the Municipality	27
Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes	Error! Bookmark not defined.
13. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	29
14. Legislation Compliance Status	30
15. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)	31
16. Service Standards Schedule	32
17. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 - SA38	33



PART 1

DRAFT ANNUAL

BUDGET

1. Mayor's Speech

Honourable Speaker and Councillors, Acting Municipal Manager, Directors and staff, I have the privilege as the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route municipality to table the 2025/26 Draft Budget and IDP as provided in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003. The Section provides that *"...the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."*

I table this budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors which was also effected by the Corona virus that affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.45% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force is not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Councilors this means many households cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities.

Coming back to the budget, in my address I said that many households in the BCRM cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase:

- 10% increase for Rates
- 6% increase for Water, Sanitation and Refuse
- 6% increase for all sundry services
- 12.74% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval.

Salaries increased with 5.3% as there is currently no agreement between the unions set in place for the 2025/2026 financial year

I must mention Councilors that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. A total R64.7 million or 95% from grant funding has been budgeted. Against this background, we do not have any room for under spending and roll overs. This is something we cannot afford.

As I table this budget, let me take this opportunity to thank ratepayers who religiously pay for services. I make yet another clarion call to them to continue doing so, so that we can sustain the quality of services we provide.

I also encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme.

Councilors, I present to you the Draft budget and IDP for 2024/25. In terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 read with Section 22 of the MFMA we will present this Draft budget to the broader BCRM community in the coming months.

I thank you

**BONISILE AMOS MANXOWENI
MAYOR**

DATE: 31 March 2025

2. Executive Summary

The Draft 2025/26 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the Draft 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, and the Draft 2025/26 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 31 March 2025.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same until reviewed before 30 June 2025 the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

The following summarised 2024/25 MTREF Draft Budget Tables and relevant Charts:

- **Table 1:** 2025/26 Draft Budgeted Financial Performance per category
- **Table 2:** 2025/26 Draft Capital Budget

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET 2025/2026

EXPENDITURE by type

	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2025	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/2026	PERC INC/(DECREASE)
Employee related costs: Permanent staff	105 011 630	110 608 386	5.30%
Employee related costs: Stipends for Interns	100 000	100 000	0.00% AS PER FMG ALLOCATION
Employee related costs: EPWP	1 280 000	1 322 000	3.28% AS PER GRANT ALLOCATION 24/25
Remuneration of Councillors	5 169 925	5 397 401	5.30%
Debt Impairment	28 509 062	53 000 000	85.91% Indigent write off with estimated debt irrecoverable
Depreciation & asset impairment	59 062 585	64 968 845	10.00% SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Finance Charges: Landfill site Provision	3 251 900	0	-100.00% Estimate on landfill sites based on prior periods
Finance Charges: Nedbank Loan	408 559	157 203	-61.52% AS Per Amortisation schedule
Finance Charges: Eskom	0	16 000 000	100.00% Estimate on interest charged on overdue eskom account
Bulk Purchases	117 228 431	132 163 333	12.74% Eskom account payable, SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Other Materials (Repairs and Maintenance)	2 971 353	3 099 121	4.30% SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Inventory consumed for Fuel usage	3 222 924	3 361 512	4.30%
Inventory consumed	7 965 019	8 307 514	4.30%
Contracted Services	15 290 371	15 947 858	4.30% AS PER ACTUALS
Transfers and subsidies (SALGA)	1 135 595	1 185 561	4.40%
Operational Cost	27 128 264	28 332 043	4.44%
	377 735 618	443 950 777	17.53%

REVENUE by source

	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2025	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/2026	PERC INC/(DECREASE)
Property Rates	19 637 784	21 601 563	10.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Service charges - electricity	166 941 478	188 209 823	12.74% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Service charges - Water revenue	17 952 820	19 029 990	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Service charges - Sanitation revenue	8 927 342	9 462 983	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Service charges - Refuse revenue	14 750 586	15 635 621	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Rental of facilities and equipment	609 500	646 070	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Interest earned - external Investments	9 511 241	10 081 915	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Adjustment to Landfill Site	0	1 293 447	100.00% Based on actuarial calculations for landil sites
Actrual Grains Post Retirements	0	1 926 000	100.00% Based on actuarial calculations for post retirement
Interest and rent on land	3 500 000	3 710 000	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Fines, penalties and forfeits	333 900	353 934	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Licences and permits	543 144	575 733	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Agency Services	901 000	955 060	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Transfer and Subsidies	84 830 950	80 737 000	-4.83% AS PER GRANT ALLOCATION 24/25
Transfer and Subsidies - Capital		64 731 000	AS PER GRANT ALLOCATION 24/25
Other Revenue	3 837 860	4 068 132	6.00% TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
	332 277 605	423 018 271	27%
TOTAL BUDGET (DEFICIT)/SURPLUS	-45 458 013	-20 932 506	-54%

Adjustment - for cash funded budget

VAT on capital Grants - 15%	0	0	
VAT on capital Grants - 15,5%	0	6 515 133	100% Due to VAT increase 15,5% on 1 May 2025
VAT on capital Grants - 16%	0	2 232 103	100% Due to further VAT increase 16% on 1 April 2026
Redemption of external Loans	-408 559	-157 203	-62% amount is based on amortisation schedule
Dept Impairment		24 490 938	Movement on Provision for bad debts
Depreciation	59 062 585	64 968 845	10% SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Finance Charges: Landfill site Provision	3 251 900	1 293 447	-60% Estimate on landfill sites based on prior periods
Adjustment to Landfill Site	0	-1 293 447	100.00% Based on actuarial calculations for landil sites
Actrual Grains Post Retirements	0	-1 926 000	100.00% Based on actuarial calculations for post retirement
Capital Transfers	0	-64 731 000	
Nett surplus (-deficit)	16 447 913	10 460 310	-36%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2025/2026 MTREF

CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	Draft Budget 2025/26	Draft Budget 2025/27	Revised Budget 2025/26
ACCOUNTING OFFICER			
Office Equipment	20 000.00	20 000	20 000
	20 000.00	20 000	20 000
BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION			
Office Equipment	20 000.00	20 000	20 000
	20 000.00	20 000	20 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY			
Equipment and Tools	55 000	55 000	55 000
Upgrading of Bosrivier Somerset East Main sub-station		2 000 000	2 000 000
Upgrading of Cookhouse Main sub-station		1 000 000	1 000 000
Upgrading of Pearston Main sub-station		4 000 000	4 316 000
Upgrading of Somerset East Main sub-station		1 000 000	
Electrification of Low cost houses in BCRM - Planning project: Pearston Millenium Park Extension		5 000 000	5 000 000
Retrofitting / Replacement of streetlights and high mast lights with LED lights			
MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT			
Phase 1			
Phase 2			
- Somerset East to Pearston - Petersburg Feeder	22 880 000		
- Pearston - Melkrievier Feeder			
- Pearston - Reservoir feeder replacement			
- Somerset East - Cookhouse Line: Electricity			
- Somerset East - Middleton Line: Electricity			
Rinfencing projects from Electricity revenue			
Capital Expenditure: Transformers	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Operation Expenditure - Material for maintenance/contractor services			
TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER			
Upgrade of Cookhouse Water Treatment Works			
Upgrade of Orange Fish WTW in Somerset East			
Upgrading of Somerset East Sewer Pumpstations (Riverlane, Memese, Mayila, Aeroville and Lifting Station)	12 393 077	2 698 812	
Augmentation of Somerset East and Cookhouse Boreholes			
Refurbishment of Clevedon Pumpstation			
Construction of 3X water reservoirs Pearston, Somerset East and Cookhouse	13 706 923	13 301 188	5 510 581
Rising mains for KwaNqolile reservoirs	55 000	55 000	11 289 419
Water equipment and tools			55 000
	26 155 000	16 055 000	16 855 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC WORKS			
Equipment and Tools	55 000	55 000	55 000
	55 000	55 000	55 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : EPWP			
REHABILITATION OF LANDFILL SITE			
TECHNICAL SERVICES : WORKSHOP			
Machinery and Equipment	112 752	112 752	112 752
Machinery and Equipment	131 905	131 905	131 905
	244 657	244 657	244 657
TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE			
Sewer equipment and tools	55 000	55 000	55 000
	55 000	55 000	55 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES - RAS			
Upgrading of Aeroville Sportfields (Phase 2 and 3)			
Paving of Gravel roads: Pearston		1 200 000	1 200 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Cookhouse		1 300 000	1 500 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Somerset East		1 500 000	1 000 000
Khanyiso water booster pump and pipe line			1 000 000
Upgrading of Ward 5 stormwater drainage - Berm Rehabilitation			1 000 000
Construction Aeroville Cemetry			4 200 000
Victoria Park Sportsfields	3 900 000		
Provision of Bulk Services(Housing Development)			
Upgrading of Somerset East Sewer Pumpstations Phase 2			
Refurbishment of Glen Avon and Mayila Streets	5 510 775		
Upgrading of Somerset East Sewer Pumpstations Phase 1	6 340 225	7 720 415	
Construction of Khanyiso & Nelsig bridges			
Installation of Street and Highmast lights in all 6 wards (planning project)		4 048 035	
Refurbishment of Surfaced roads in all 6 wards: Planning project			5 298 300
Refurbishment of Glen Avon Street			
Purchasing of Fleet for Waste Management			
BCRM Intergrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan		1 000 000	1 661 050
Water & Sanitation - Operation & Maintenance (10%)			1 500 000
	15 751 000	16 768 450	17 359 350
TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS			
	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION			
Office Equipment	20 000	20 000	20 000
	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : CEMETRIES, PARKS AND OPEN SPACES			
	R 26 225	R 26 225	R 26 225
	R 26 225	R 26 225	R 26 225
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : REFUSE			
Machinery and Equipmtent	157 350	157 350	157 350
	157 350	157 350	157 350
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : COMMONAGE			
CONSTRUCTION OF POUND			
	171 493	171 493	171 493
	R 171 493	R 171 493	R 171 493
CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION			
ICT Servers and Network upgrade	360 000	360 000	360 000
ICT Equipment/computers	220 000	220 000	220 000
Office Equipment	20 000	20 000	20 000
	600 000	600 000	600 000
LESS VAT ON GRANTS	8 443 174	5 839 363	6 062 002
GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET	R 56 287 826	R 38 929 087	R 40 413 348
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING			
Grants			
SBDM Grant - Fire and Disaster	64 731 000	44 768 450	46 475 350
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds			
INSUARANCE REFUNDS	R 2 879 725	R 2 879 725	R 2 879 725

1) **Operational Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill:**

Equitable Share	R 73 464 000
FMG	R 2 400 000
MIG: PMU	R 829 000
Library	R 2 700 000
EPWP: National	<u>R 1 344 000</u>
	<u>R 80 737 000</u>

- 2) A 4.3% Salary increase is currently included in the budget as the general inflation rate declared by national treasury in terms of circular 129 & 130 plus .
- 3) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:
- Rates – 10%
 - Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse removal services – 6%
 - Electricity – 12.74% depending on NERSA's tariff guideline and approval. Could result in an increase or decrease
- 4) Finance charges in total Amount to R16 157 203. An amount of R157 203, will be paid as interest external loan from Nedbank. A Estimate of R16 000 of finance charges on the outstanding debt of Eskom has been made.
- 5) The Eskom bulk purchases budget is the biggest item on expenditure with R132m (30%).This cost plus Employee cost, depreciation charges and debt impairment adds up to 81% of the total operational expenditure budget. Therefore only 19% will be left for maintenance, consumables, travelling and other operational cost which is very limited.
- 6) The totals as per draft budget is as follows:

Total operational expenditure:	R 443 950 777
Total revenue:	<u>R 423 018 271</u>
Budget Deficit:	R 20 932 506

7) The capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

WSIG	R26 100 000
MIG	R15 751 000
INEP	R 0
EEDSM	R 0
MDRG	R 22 880 000
Own Funding	<u>R 2 879 725</u>
Sub-Total	R67 610 725
Less: VAT	<u>(R 9 136 380)</u>
Total Capital budget	<u>R58 474 345</u>

NIGEL BRANDON DELO
DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO

DATE:

3. Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality EC102 Blue Crane Route
 Capacity Low
 Province EC EASTERN CAPE
 Web Address www.borm.gov.za
 E-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal Address

P O Box P O BOX 21
 City / Town SOMERSET EAST
 Postal Code 5850

Street Address

Building Town Hall
 Street No / Name 67 Nojoli Street
 City / Town Somerset East
 Postal Code 5850

General Contacts

Telephone Number 042 243 6400
 Fax Number 042 243 2250

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Mrs
 Neliswa Nkoryeni
 042 243 6404
 078 518 0280
 042 243 0633
council@borm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Ms
 Nonkululeko Gcagciso (Acting)
 042 243 6467
 082 893 9744
 042 243 0633
council@borm.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Mr
 Bonisle Manxoweni
 042 243 6404
 078 518 0280
 042 243 0633
council@borm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Ms
 Nonkululeko Gcagciso (Acting)
 042 243 6467
 082 893 9744
 042 243 0633
council@borm.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Mr
 Bonisle Manxoweni
 042 243 6404
 078 518 0280
 042 243 0633
council@borm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Ms
 Nonkululeko Gcagciso (Acting)
 042 243 6467
 082 893 9744
 042 243 0633
council@borm.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Mr
 Mzwandile Nini
 042 243 6403
 079 510 4230
 042 243 0633
mmanager@borm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Ms
 Meré Mey
 042 243 6402
 060 522 1224
 042 243 6033
marej@borm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Mr
 Nigel Delo
 042 243 6487
 083 798 7163
 086 262 0433
nigeld@borm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Ms
 Rozanne Frolick
 042 243 6406
 060 522 1217
 086 550 6055
rozannet@borm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

Ms
 Samele Hanebe
 042 243 6400
 082 609 7870
 042 243 0633
pms-jdp@borm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number (not used)
 Title
 Name and Surname (no initials)
 Telephone Number
 Cell Number
 Fax Number
 E-mail Address

4. Annual Tables A1 to A10

“On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Toward this end, Version 6.9 is released with MFMA Circular 130. Version 6.9 of the chart is effected from 2025/2026.”

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.9 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats)* which is aligned to version 6.9 of the mSCOA classification framework that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2025/2026 draft MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2022/2023 to 2023/2024 financial years plus the current year's (2024/2025) budget, and the estimated for 2025/2026 to 2027/2028 financial years.

The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2025/2026 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	23 816	24 316	24 316	28 326	19 638	19 638	29 189	21 602	23 762	26 138
Service charges	145 336	142 445	142 445	218 681	208 572	208 572	125 933	232 338	259 234	288 804
Investment revenue	935	1 102	1 102	1 007	3 500	3 500	3 153	3 710	3 933	4 169
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	68 657	70 510	70 510	81 831	84 831	84 831	73 901	80 738	81 868	85 412
Other own revenue	11 492	12 937	12 937	15 737	15 737	15 737	12 796	19 900	21 040	22 248
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	250 237	251 310	251 310	345 582	332 278	332 278	244 972	358 288	389 836	426 770
Employee costs	91 283	91 979	91 979	105 560	106 392	106 392	68 340	112 030	118 246	122 406
Remuneration of councillors	4 443	4 547	4 547	5 170	5 170	5 170	3 504	5 397	5 640	5 781
Depreciation and amortisation	56 449	53 415	53 415	59 063	59 063	59 063	-	64 969	64 969	71 465
Interest	3 371	3 687	3 687	3 660	3 660	3 660	-	16 157	16 721	17 422
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	115 020	111 177	111 177	132 871	128 881	128 881	3 912	143 832	161 207	180 726
Transfers and subsidies	927	1 036	1 036	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270
Other expenditure	50 438	52 774	52 774	67 808	73 434	73 434	30 400	100 379	104 052	107 478
Total Expenditure	321 930	318 615	318 615	375 288	377 736	377 736	106 305	443 951	472 074	506 549
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 693)	(67 305)	(67 305)	(29 685)	(45 458)	(45 458)	138 668	(85 663)	(82 238)	(79 779)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26 294	37 721	37 721	55 895	85 815	85 815	-	64 731	44 768	46 475
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
intercompany/parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	6 383	46 720	46 720	51 354	77 567	77 567	25 631	61 401	43 172	40 169
Transfers recognised - capital	6 383	37	37	48 604	74 742	74 742	25 513	58 897	40 668	37 665
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	34	34	2 750	2 825	2 825	117	2 504	2 504	2 504
Total sources of capital funds	6 383	71	71	51 354	77 567	77 567	25 631	61 401	43 172	40 169
Financial position										
Total current assets	87 802	84 367	84 367	97 332	81 636	81 636	291 701	93 115	134 140	324 213
Total non current assets	883 286	842 428	842 428	862 820	889 032	889 032	855 859	867 049	(19 970)	(29 406)
Total current liabilities	96 880	129 277	129 277	79 451	105 740	105 740	252 080	133 386	151 104	327 587
Total non current liabilities	60 141	37 421	61 406	64 838	64 838	64 838	61 676	61 275	3 894	4 030
Community wealth/Equity	814 067	786 434	786 434	789 653	800 090	800 090	847 658	789 653	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	182 551	195 463	195 463	86 770	116 641	116 641	(244 815)	115 162	161 572	125 634
Net cash from (used) investing	12 193	14 877	14 877	-	-	-	84 960	(70 251)	(52 336)	(50 657)
Net cash from (used) financing	70	43	43	(1 154)	(1 154)	(1 154)	-	(1 200)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	221 166	231 809	231 809	102 240	132 111	132 111	(119 972)	60 335	169 571	244 549
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	21 426	10 494	10 494	37 917	42 700	42 700	106 608	60 335	109 236	74 978
Application of cash and investments	26 263	81 528	73 648	17 579	29 103	29 103	171 714	64 525	29 900	329 456
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(4 837)	(71 034)	(63 154)	20 338	13 597	13 597	(65 106)	(4 189)	79 336	(254 479)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	883 286	842 428	842 428	862 820	889 032	889 032	867 049	(19 970)	(29 406)	(29 406)
Depreciation	56 449	53 415	53 415	59 063	59 063	59 063	64 969	64 969	71 465	71 465
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	77	77	35 935	70 217	70 217	47 151	20 538	15 825	15 825
Repairs and Maintenance	2 160	1 736	1 736	4 088	4 719	4 719	4 953	5 194	5 324	5 324
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(30 500)	(27 009)	(27 009)	24 826	25 155	25 155	-	27 059	29 128	31 378
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		79 692	120 240	120 240	87 268	81 072	81 072	88 068	93 463	99 045
Executive and council		27 289	63 385	63 385	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 916	28 760	30 057
Finance and administration		52 404	56 855	56 855	60 108	53 912	53 912	60 152	64 703	68 989
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 481	2 454	2 454	2 957	5 957	5 957	2 972	2 988	3 006
Community and social services		2 402	2 393	2 393	2 822	5 822	5 822	2 829	2 837	2 845
Sport and recreation		60	55	55	90	90	90	96	101	107
Public safety		16	6	6	45	45	45	48	50	54
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 033	3 958	3 958	5 962	5 962	5 962	3 126	1 889	2 003
Planning and development		-	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		8 033	3 949	3 949	5 962	5 962	5 962	3 126	1 889	2 003
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		189 215	162 379	162 379	305 291	325 102	325 102	328 852	336 264	369 191
Energy sources		126 018	112 610	112 610	214 445	234 257	234 257	222 351	235 796	263 673
Water management		35 015	34 186	34 186	48 486	48 486	48 486	62 302	54 185	56 753
Waste water management		13 277	6 025	6 025	19 090	19 090	19 090	19 748	20 627	21 706
Waste management		14 905	9 558	9 558	23 269	23 269	23 269	24 451	25 656	27 060
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	279 421	289 031	289 031	401 477	418 093	418 093	423 019	434 604	473 245
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		75 699	73 668	73 668	97 023	103 163	103 163	132 456	137 319	141 026
Executive and council		10 275	10 859	10 859	12 149	12 153	12 153	12 737	13 359	13 749
Finance and administration		63 799	61 392	61 392	82 977	89 117	89 117	117 728	121 864	125 113
Internal audit		1 625	1 417	1 417	1 897	1 893	1 893	1 991	2 096	2 164
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 907	(3 373)	(3 373)	16 117	18 592	18 592	19 567	20 560	21 399
Community and social services		7 777	7 925	7 925	8 763	11 148	11 148	11 738	12 348	12 827
Sport and recreation		893	(13 945)	(13 945)	1 159	1 133	1 133	1 190	1 251	1 291
Public safety		3 015	2 640	2 640	5 666	5 788	5 788	6 093	6 390	6 696
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		222	6	6	528	523	523	546	571	585
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		43 673	74 498	74 498	47 370	47 321	47 321	67 215	68 894	73 557
Planning and development		2 064	2 268	2 268	3 379	3 354	3 354	19 532	20 410	21 271
Road transport		41 609	72 229	72 229	43 991	43 967	43 967	47 683	48 484	52 286
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		190 652	173 822	173 822	214 758	208 660	208 660	224 713	245 300	270 568
Energy sources		128 351	125 856	125 856	151 891	144 856	144 856	161 284	180 036	202 508
Water management		26 663	23 005	23 005	29 490	30 477	30 477	31 952	32 803	34 278
Waste water management		17 042	6 743	6 743	13 709	13 687	13 687	14 414	14 673	15 500
Waste management		18 595	18 217	18 217	19 667	19 641	19 641	17 064	17 788	18 281
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	321 930	318 615	318 615	375 268	377 736	377 736	443 951	472 074	506 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28						
	Revenue - Functional	1																
	Municipal governance and administration																	
	Executive and council		79 692	120 240	120 240	120 240	87 268	81 072	81 072	81 072	81 072	81 072	88 068	93 463	99 045			
	Mayor and Council		27 289	63 385	63 385	63 385	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 916	28 760	30 057			
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		27 289	63 385	63 385	63 385	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 916	28 760	30 057			
	Finance and administration																	
	Administrative and Corporate Support		52 404	56 855	56 855	56 855	60 108	53 912	53 912	53 912	53 912	60 152	64 703	68 989				
	Asset Management		15 393	19 258	19 258	19 258	16 483	16 483	16 483	16 483	16 483	16 616	17 689	18 313	18 313			
	Finance		36 244	36 412	36 412	36 412	42 512	36 317	36 317	36 317	36 317	42 356	45 763	49 350				
	Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Human Resources		-	350	350	350	318	318	318	318	318	337	357	379				
	Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Property Services		766	835	835	835	795	795	795	795	795	843	893	947				
	Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		2 481	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 957	5 957	5 957	5 957	5 957	2 972	2 988	3 006				
	Community and social services		2 402	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	2 829	2 837	2 845				
	Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		91	83	83	83	108	108	108	108	108	115	121	129				
	Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Literacy Programmes		2 311	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 715	2 716				
	Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
1	Provincial Cultural Matters																
	Theatres																
	Zoo's																
	Sport and recreation		60		55		55		90	90				96	101		107
	Beaches and Jetties																
	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering																
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)																
	Recreational Facilities		60		55		55		90	90				96	101		107
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums																
	Public safety		16		6		6		45	45				48	50		54
	Civil Defence																
	Cleansing																
	Control of Public Nuisances																
	Fencing and Fences																
	Fire Fighting and Protection		16		6		6		45	45				48	50		54
	Licensing and Control of Animals																
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control																
	Pounds																
	Housing																
	Housing																
	Informal Settlements																
	Health		3		0		0										
	Health																
	Ambulance																
	Health Services		3		0		0										
	Laboratory Services																
	Food Control																
	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases																
	Vector Control																
	Chemical Safety																
	Economic and environmental services		8 033		3 958		3 958		5 962	5 962				3 126	1 889		2 003
	Planning and development				9		9										
	Billboards																
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)																
	Central City Improvement District																
	Development Facilitation																
	Economic Development/Planning				9		9										
	Regional Planning and Development																
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City																
	Project Management Unit																
	Provincial Planning																
	Support to Local Municipalities																
	Road transport																
			8 033		3 949		3 949		5 962	5 962				3 126	1 889		2 003

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
	<i>Public Transport</i>													
	Road and Traffic Regulation		1 146	1 276	1 276	1 276			1 551	1 551	1 551	1 644	1 743	
	Roads		6 887	2 673	2 673	2 673			4 410	4 410	4 410	1 482	146	155
	Taxi Ranks													
	Environmental protection													
	Biodiversity and Landscape													
	Coastal Protection													
	Indigenous Forests													
	Nature Conservation													
	Pollution Control													
	Soil Conservation													
	Trading services		189 215	162 379	162 379	162 379			305 291	325 102	325 102	328 852	336 264	369 191
	Energy sources		126 018	112 610	112 610	112 610			214 445	234 257	234 257	222 351	235 796	263 673
	Electricity		126 018	112 610	112 610	112 610			214 445	234 257	234 257	222 351	235 796	263 673
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems													
	Nonelectric Energy													
	Water management		35 015	34 186	34 186	34 186			48 486	48 486	48 486	62 302	54 185	56 753
	Water Treatment													
	Water Distribution		35 015	34 186	34 186	34 186			48 486	48 486	48 486	62 302	54 185	56 753
	Water Storage													
	Waste water management													
	Public Toilets		13 277	6 025	6 025	6 025			19 090	19 090	19 090	19 748	20 627	21 706
	Sewerage													
	Storm Water Management		13 277	6 025	6 025	6 025			19 090	19 090	19 090	19 748	20 627	21 706
	Waste Water Treatment													
	Waste management		14 905	9 558	9 558	9 558			23 269	23 269	23 269	24 451	25 656	27 060
	Recycling													
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)													
	Solid Waste Removal		14 905	9 558	9 558	9 558			23 269	23 269	23 269	24 451	25 656	27 060
	Street Cleaning													
	Other													
	Abattoirs													
	Air Transport													
	Forestry													
	Licensing and Regulation													
	Markets													
	Tourism													
	Total Revenue - Functional	2	279 421	289 031	289 031	289 031			401 477	418 093	418 093	423 019	434 604	473 245
	Expenditure - Functional													
	Municipal governance and administration		75 699	73 668	73 668	73 668			97 023	103 163	103 163	132 456	137 319	141 026
	Executive and council		10 275	10 859	10 859	10 859			12 149	12 153	12 153	12 737	13 359	13 749

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
	Mayor and Council		5 503	5 916	5 916	5 916	5 916	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 941	7 255	7 437		
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 772	4 944	4 944	4 944	5 501	5 505	5 505	5 795	6 104	6 312			
	Finance and administration		63 799	61 392	61 392	61 392	82 977	89 117	89 117	117 728	121 864	125 113			
	Administrative and Corporate Support		9 755	11 921	11 921	11 921	11 887	11 767	11 767	12 325	13 021	13 456			
	Asset Management														
	Finance		41 420	43 969	43 969	43 969	48 791	55 071	55 071	81 607	84 229	85 649			
	Fleet Management		1 231	1 862	1 862	1 862	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 205	2 324	2 403			
	Human Resources		1 030	(1 606)	(1 606)	(1 606)	2 721	2 726	2 726	2 873	3 030	3 136			
	Information Technology														
	Legal Services		799	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 095	1 144	1 173			
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination														
	Property Services		9 564	3 927	3 927	3 927	16 435	16 410	16 410	17 623	18 116	19 296			
	Risk Management														
	Security Services														
	Supply Chain Management														
	Valuation Service														
	Internal audit														
	Governance Function		1 625	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 897	1 893	1 893	1 991	2 096	2 164			
	Community and public safety		1 625	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 897	1 893	1 893	1 991	2 096	2 164			
	Community and social services		11 907	(3 373)	(3 373)	(3 373)	16 117	18 592	18 592	19 567	20 560	21 399			
			7 777	7 925	7 925	7 925	8 763	11 148	11 148	11 738	12 348	12 827			
	Aged Care														
	Agricultural		1 261	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 282	1 267	1 267	1 334	1 406	1 454			
	Animal Care and Diseases														
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 811	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 104	2 100	2 100	2 213	2 334	2 414			
	Child Care Facilities														
	Community Halls and Facilities		230				262	2 802	2 802	2 948	3 081	3 242			
	Consumer Protection														
	Cultural Matters														
	Disaster Management														
	Education														
	Indigenous and Customary Law														
	Industrial Promotion														
	Language Policy														
	Libraries and Archives		4 474	4 634	4 634	4 634	5 115	4 978	4 978	5 243	5 527	5 717			
	Literacy Programmes														
	Media Services														
	Museums and Art Galleries														
	Population Development														
	Provincial Cultural Matters														
	Theatres														
	Zoo's														
	Sport and recreation		893	(13 945)	(13 945)	(13 945)	1 159	1 133	1 133	1 190	1 251	1 291			

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
1	Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	893	(13 945)	(13 945)	-	-	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 251	1 291	-	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety	3 015	2 640	2 640	2 640	5 666	5 788	5 788	6 093	6 390	6 390	6 696	-	-	-
	Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection	2 770	3 011	3 011	3 011	5 387	5 509	5 509	5 786	6 083	6 083	6 359	-	-	-
	Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	15	(430)	(430)	(430)	17	17	17	18	18	18	20	-	-	-
	Pounds	230	59	59	59	262	262	262	288	288	288	317	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health	222	6	6	6	528	523	523	546	571	571	585	-	-	-
	Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Services	222	6	6	6	528	523	523	546	571	571	585	-	-	-
	Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services	43 673	74 498	74 498	74 498	47 370	47 321	47 321	67 215	68 894	68 894	73 557	-	-	-
	Planning and development	2 064	2 268	2 268	2 268	3 379	3 354	3 354	19 532	20 410	20 410	21 271	-	-	-
	Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Planning	2 064	2 268	2 268	2 268	3 379	3 354	3 354	19 532	20 410	20 410	21 271	-	-	-
	Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport	41 609	72 229	72 229	72 229	43 991	43 967	43 967	47 683	48 484	48 484	52 286	-	-	-
	Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road and Traffic Regulation	2 777	2 767	2 767	2 767	3 767	3 743	3 743	3 938	4 148	4 148	4 287	-	-	-
	Roads	38 832	69 463	69 463	69 463	40 224	40 224	40 224	43 745	44 336	44 336	47 999	-	-	-
	Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
	Environmental protection	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		190 652	173 822	173 822	173 822	214 758	208 660	208 660	208 660	245 300	270 568	270 568	270 568
	Energy sources		128 351	125 856	125 856	125 856	151 891	144 856	144 856	144 856	180 036	202 508	202 508	202 508
	Electricity		128 351	125 856	125 856	125 856	151 891	144 856	144 856	144 856	180 036	202 508	202 508	202 508
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		26 663	23 005	23 005	23 005	29 490	30 477	30 477	30 477	32 803	34 278	34 278	34 278
	Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution		26 663	23 005	23 005	23 005	29 490	30 477	30 477	30 477	32 803	34 278	34 278	34 278
	Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		17 042	6 743	6 743	6 743	13 709	13 687	13 687	13 687	14 414	15 500	15 500	15 500
	Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage		17 042	6 743	6 743	6 743	13 709	13 687	13 687	13 687	14 414	15 500	15 500	15 500
	Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		18 595	18 217	18 217	18 217	19 667	19 641	19 641	19 641	17 064	17 788	18 281	18 281
	Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal		18 595	18 217	18 217	18 217	19 667	19 641	19 641	19 641	17 064	17 788	18 281	18 281
	Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure - Functional	3	321 930	318 615	318 615	318 615	375 268	377 736	377 736	377 736	443 951	506 549	506 549	506 549
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	40 357	(37 470)	(33 304)	(33 304)	(33 304)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		27 289	63 385	-	27 160	27 160	27 160	27 916	28 760	30 057
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		36 244	36 412	-	42 512	36 317	36 317	42 356	45 763	49 350
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		197 026	172 651	-	303 676	323 487	323 487	323 306	329 289	361 507
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		18 832	16 214	-	27 777	30 777	30 777	29 068	30 387	31 913
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	359	-	352	352	352	373	395	419
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	279 421	289 031	-	401 477	418 093	418 093	423 019	434 604	473 245
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		279	1	-	118	118	118	123	129	133
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5 223	5 915	-	6 530	6 530	6 530	6 818	7 125	7 304
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		8 461	6 635	-	10 777	10 775	10 775	11 342	11 948	12 350
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		41 473	45 986	-	48 851	55 131	55 131	57 184	59 295	60 722
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		223 574	234 520	-	256 374	250 134	250 134	314 167	336 609	367 123
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		35 925	19 920	-	41 772	44 202	44 202	42 920	44 978	46 541
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 994	5 638	-	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 398	11 989	12 377
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	321 930	318 615	-	375 268	377 736	377 736	443 951	472 074	506 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(42 509)	(29 584)	-	26 210	40 357	40 357	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22			2022/23			2023/24			Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28							
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
R thousand																
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	279 421	Audited Outcome	289 031	Audited Outcome	-	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
	Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	279 421	-	289 031	-	-	-	401 477	418 093	418 093	423 019	434 604	473 245
	Expenditure by Vote	1													
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE														
	1.1 - Mayoral Executive		279	279	1	1	-	-	118	118	118	123	129	133	133
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			5 223	5 223	5 915	5 915	-	6 530	6 530	6 530	6 530	6 818	7 125	7 304	7 304
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL														
	2.1 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			8 461	8 461	6 635	6 635	-	10 777	10 775	10 775	11 342	11 342	11 948	12 350	12 350
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER														
	3.1 - Accounting Officer		4 772	4 772	4 944	4 944	-	5 501	5 505	5 505	5 795	5 795	6 104	6 312	6 312
	3.2 - Integrated Development Plan		1 498	1 498	1 646	1 646	-	1 880	1 878	1 878	1 977	1 977	2 084	2 156	2 156
	3.3 - Internal Audit		1 625	1 625	(577)	(577)	-	1 897	1 893	1 893	1 991	1 991	2 096	2 164	2 164
	3.5 - LED Other		566	566	623	623	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 579	1 579	1 663	1 719	1 719
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			41 473	41 473	45 986	45 986	-	48 851	55 131	55 131	57 184	57 184	59 295	60 722	60 722
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY														
	4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation		38 588	38 588	44 245	44 245	-	46 559	52 839	52 839	54 776	54 776	56 764	58 111	58 111
	4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants)		2 885	2 885	1 741	1 741	-	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 407	2 407	2 531	2 610	2 610

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28					
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																
	5.1 - Electricity		223 574	234 520					256 374	250 134	250 134	314 167	336 609	367 123			
	5.2 - Water		128 351	125 856				151 891	144 856	144 856	201 774	220 724	241 769				
	5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		26 663	23 005				29 490	30 477	30 477	31 952	32 803	34 278				
	5.4 - Municipal Buildings		16 720	6 743				13 709	13 687	13 687	14 414	14 673	15 500				
	5.5 - Public Works		9 564	3 927				16 435	16 410	16 410	17 623	18 116	19 296				
	5.6 - MIG		33 558	68 557				37 217	37 217	37 217	40 577	40 996	44 545				
	5.7 - Workshop		890	939				1 290	1 290	1 290	1 357	2 429	4 639				
	5.8 - Administration		1 231	1 862				2 094	2 094	2 094	2 205	2 324	2 403				
	5.9 - EPWP		2 660	1 901				2 883	2 740	2 740	2 829	3 030	3 128				
			3 938	1 730				1 364	1 364	1 364	1 436	1 513	1 563				
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																
	6.1 - Refuse		35 925	19 920				41 772	44 202	44 202	42 920	44 978	46 541				
	6.2 - Commonage		18 595	18 217				19 667	19 641	19 641	17 064	17 788	18 281				
	6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire		1 492	1 334				1 544	1 529	1 529	1 623	1 694	1 771				
	6.4 - Traffic		2 770	3 011				5 387	5 509	5 509	5 786	6 083	6 359				
	6.5 - Libraries		2 791	2 337				3 783	3 759	3 759	3 957	4 167	4 307				
	6.6 - Environmental Health		4 474	4 634				5 115	4 978	4 978	5 243	5 527	5 717				
	6.7 - Bestershoek		222	6													
	6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		1 123	(13 945)				1 421	1 395	1 395	1 479	1 540	1 608				
	6.9 - Community Services: Administration		1 811	2 017				2 104	2 100	2 100	2 213	2 334	2 414				
			2 646	2 309				2 750	5 290	5 290	5 556	5 845	6 084				
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES																
	7.1 - Human Resources		6 994	5 638				10 845	10 845	10 845	11 398	11 989	12 377				
	7.2 - Legal services		1 030	(1 606)				3 250	3 250	3 250	3 420	3 601	3 721				
	7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		799	1 319				1 049	1 049	1 049	1 095	1 144	1 173				
			5 164	5 925				6 546	6 546	6 546	6 883	7 244	7 483				

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22			2022/23			2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																			

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28									
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																				
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																				
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																				
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																				

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28				
		2	321 930		318 615													
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2								375 288	377 736	377 736	443 951	472 074	506 549			
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(42 509)		(29 584)					26 210	40 357	40 357	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)			

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	117 510	111 894	111 894	177 050	166 941	166 941	99 678	188 210	212 188	239 221
Service charges - Water	2	13 839	14 968	14 968	17 953	17 953	17 953	12 543	19 030	20 442	21 382
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	5 555	6 025	6 025	8 927	8 927	8 927	5 267	9 463	10 031	10 633
Service charges - Waste Management	2	8 432	9 558	9 558	14 751	14 751	14 751	8 445	15 636	16 574	17 568
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		484	460	460	637	637	637	2 223	675	716	759
Agency services		725	782	782	901	901	901	553	955	1 012	1 073
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 438	8 239	8 239	9 511	9 511	9 511	6 774	10 082	10 687	11 328
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		935	1 102	1 102	1 007	3 500	3 500	3 153	3 710	3 933	4 169
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		83	77	77	136	136	136	54	144	153	162
Rental from Fixed Assets		505	572	572	610	610	610	424	646	685	726
Licence and permits		3	0	0	-	-	-	246	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		2 213	2 426	2 426	3 065	3 065	3 065	202	3 248	3 443	3 650
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	23 816	24 316	24 316	28 326	19 638	19 638	29 189	21 602	23 762	26 138
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		304	236	236	334	334	334	202	354	375	398
Licences or permits		277	431	431	543	543	543	148	576	610	647
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		68 657	70 510	70 510	81 831	84 831	84 831	73 901	80 738	81 868	85 412
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 969	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		87	(286)	(286)	-	-	-	-	3 219	3 358	3 506
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		250 237	251 310	251 310	345 582	332 278	332 278	244 972	358 288	389 836	426 770
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	91 283	91 979	91 979	105 560	106 392	106 392	68 340	112 030	118 246	122 406
Remuneration of councillors		4 443	4 547	4 547	5 170	5 170	5 170	3 504	5 397	5 640	5 781
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	108 082	102 968	102 968	123 508	117 228	117 228	-	132 163	149 001	167 984
Inventory consumed	8	6 937	8 209	8 209	9 363	11 653	11 653	3 912	11 669	12 206	12 743
Debt impairment	3	-	22 366	22 366	28 509	28 509	28 509	-	28 509	28 509	28 509
Depreciation and amortisation		56 449	53 415	53 415	59 063	59 063	59 063	-	64 969	64 969	71 465
Interest		3 371	3 687	3 687	3 660	3 660	3 660	149	16 157	16 721	17 422
Contracted services		8 623	9 352	9 352	11 345	18 220	18 220	12 864	19 047	20 923	23 596
Transfers and subsidies		927	1 036	1 036	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270
Irrecoverable debts written off		29 613	7 865	7 865	-	-	-	-	24 490	25 000	25 000
Operational costs		12 186	13 056	13 056	27 954	26 705	26 705	17 536	28 333	29 620	30 373
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		15	134	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		321 930	318 615	318 615	375 268	377 736	377 736	106 305	443 951	472 074	506 549
Surplus/(Deficit)		(71 693)	(67 305)	(67 305)	(29 685)	(45 458)	(45 458)	138 668	(85 663)	(82 238)	(79 779)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	26 284	37 721	37 721	55 895	85 815	85 815	-	64 731	44 768	46 475
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
	Capital expenditure - Vote															
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	(955)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	(0);	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	(955)	-	-	-	-	44 256	71 122	71 122	23 307	60 618	34 522	36 169	
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	14	14	-	17	17	17	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	47 603	-	-	-	-	20	26	26	-	17	17	17	
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6 383	37	-	-	-	-	6 443	5 679	5 679	2 209	404	8 272	3 621	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	375	375	375	115	326	326	326	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	34	-	-	-	-	240	350	350	-	17	17	17	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		6 383	47 674	-	-	-	-	7 098	6 444	6 444	2 323	782	8 650	4 000	
	Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	6 383	46 720	-	-	-	-	51 354	77 567	77 567	25 631	61 401	43 172	40 169	
	Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration															
	Executive and council		-	45 130	-	-	-	-	955	1 195	1 195	3	943	943	943	
	Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	14	14	-	17	17	17	
			-	45 130	-	-	-	-	935	1 181	1 181	3	926	926	926	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28				
	<i>Internal audit</i>																
	Community and public safety																
	Community and social services		-	(0)	-	(0)	-	739	3 832	-	3 832	-	704	3 581	189	189	
	Sport and recreation		-	(0)	-	(0)	46	46	46	-	46	-	398	40	40	40	
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	-	3 614	-	191	3 391	-	-	
	Housing		-	-	-	-	171	171	171	-	171	-	115	149	149	149	
	Health		-	-	-	-	174	174	174	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development		-	37	-	37	10 033	8 450	8 450	-	8 450	-	5 369	4 840	3 526	11 525	
	Road transport		-	37	-	37	10 033	8 450	8 450	-	8 450	-	5 369	4 840	3 526	11 525	
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Trading services																
	Energy sources		6 383	1 553	-	1 553	39 627	64 090	64 090	-	64 090	-	19 555	52 037	38 514	27 512	
	Water management		-	-	-	-	24 829	50 681	50 681	-	50 681	-	17 327	20 987	15 046	11 801	
	Waste water management		6 383	-	-	-	6 424	8 536	8 536	-	8 536	-	1 149	22 743	13 961	15 526	
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	6 678	4 142	4 142	-	4 142	-	779	8 170	8 500	48	
	Other		-	1 553	-	1 553	1 896	731	731	-	731	-	299	137	1 006	137	
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3.7	6 383	46 720	6 383	46 720	51 354	77 567	77 567	-	77 567	-	25 631	61 401	43 172	40 169	
	Funded by:																
	National Government		-	37	-	37	48 604	74 632	74 632	-	74 632	-	25 513	58 897	40 668	37 665	
	Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	110	110	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	
	District Municipality		6 383	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers recognised - capital	4	6 383	37	-	37	48 604	74 742	74 742	-	74 742	-	25 513	58 897	40 668	37 665	
	Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Borrowing	6	-	34	-	34	2 750	2 825	2 825	-	2 825	-	117	2 504	2 504	2 504	
	Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Capital Funding	7	6 383	71	6 383	71	51 354	77 567	77 567	-	77 567	-	25 631	61 401	43 172	40 169	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2022/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2025/26		Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 Annual Budget		Multi-year appropriation for 2025/27		New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Appropriation carried forward for 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Appropriation carried forward for 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Appropriation carried forward	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																						
	1.1 - Mayoral Executive																						
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL																						
	2.1 - Municipal Council																						
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER																						
	3.1 - Accounting Officer																						
	3.2 - Integrated Development Plan																						
	3.3 - Internal Audit																						
	3.5 - LED Oiler																						
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY																						
	4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation				(655)																		
	4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dono Grants)				(655)																		
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																						
	5.1 - Electricity																						
	5.2 - Water																						
	5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation																						
	5.4 - Municipal Buildings																						
	5.5 - Public Works																						
	5.6 - MIG																						
	5.7 - Workshop																						
	5.8 - Administration																						
	5.9 - EPWP																						
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																						
	6.1 - Refuse																						
	6.2 - Commonage																						
	6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire																						
	6.4 - Traffic																						
	6.5 - Libraries																						
	6.6 - Environmental Health																						
	6.7 - Bookshop																						
	6.8 - Cemetery Parks and Open spaces																						
	6.9 - Community Services: Administration																						
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES																						
	7.1 - Human Resources																						
	7.2 - Legal services																						
	7.3 - Corporate services: Administration																						

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Current Year 2024/25			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2025/26 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2026/27 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Appropriation for 2025/26	Downward adjustments in 2024/25 for 2025/26	Appropriation carried forward	Downward adjustments in 2024/25 for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2026/26

Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			(959)		44 256	71 122	71 122	23 307	60 618	34 522	36 169					80 618	34 522	
--	--	--	-------	--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--	--	--	--------	--------	--

2																		
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																		
1.1 - Mayoral Executive																		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL																		
2.1 - Municipal Council																		
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER																		
3.1 - Accounting Officer																		
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan																		
3.3 - Internal Audit																		
3.5 - LED Other																		
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY																		
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation			47 603		20	26	26											
4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Donor Grants)			(2 150)		20	26	26											
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																		
5.1 - Electricity		6 383	37		6 443	5 679	5 679	2 209	404	8 272	3 621							
5.2 - Water		6 383			55	55			48	48	48							
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation					55				48	48	48							
5.4 - Municipal Buildings					55				48	48	48							
5.5 - Public Works					55				48	48	48							
5.6 - MISC			37		6 109	5 270	5 270	2 209	48	48	48							
5.7 - Workshop					115	245	245		213	213	213							
5.8 - Administration																		
5.9 - EPWP																		

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
 Sixty-year expenditure appropriation
 Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE
 1.1 - Mayoral Executive

Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL
 2.1 - Municipal Council

Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER
 3.1 - Accounting Officer
 3.2 - Integrated Development Plan
 3.3 - Internal Audit
 3.5 - LED Other

Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY
 4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation
 4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Donor Grants)

Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES
 5.1 - Electricity
 5.2 - Water
 5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation
 5.4 - Municipal Buildings
 5.5 - Public Works
 5.6 - MISC
 5.7 - Workshop
 5.8 - Administration
 5.9 - EPWP



R, thousand	Vote Description	2023/24 Audited Outcome			2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2025/26 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2025/27 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Appropriation for 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																							
	6.1 - Refuse						375	375	375	115	326	326	326											
	6.2 - Companion						457	457	457		137	137	137											
	6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire						171	171	171	115	149	149	149											
	6.4 - Traffic																							
	6.5 - Libraries																							
	6.6 - Environmental Health																							
	6.7 - Bathershock						26	26	26		23	23	23											
	6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces						20	20	20		17	17	17											
	6.9 - Community Services-Administration																							
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES						240	350	350		17	17	17											
	7.1 - Human Resources																							
	7.2 - Legal services						240	350	350		17	17	17											
	7.3 - Corporate services- Administration																							
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																							
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																							
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																							
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																							
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																							

R, thousand	Vote Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2025/26 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2025/27 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)						
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Appropriation for 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28				
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																							
	6.1 - Refuse				375	375	375	115	326	326	326	326												
	6.2 - Companion				457	457	457		137	137	137	137												
	6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire				171	171	171	115	149	149	149	149												
	6.4 - Traffic																							
	6.5 - Libraries																							
	6.6 - Environmental Health																							
	6.7 - Bathershock				26	26	26		23	23	23	23												
	6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces				20	20	20		17	17	17	17												
	6.9 - Community Services-Administration																							
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES				240	350	350		17	17	17	17												
	7.1 - Human Resources																							
	7.2 - Legal services				240	350	350		17	17	17	17												
	7.3 - Corporate services- Administration																							
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																							
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																							
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																							
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																							
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																							

Vote Description	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2025/26 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2026/27 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Appropriation for 2025/26	Adjustments in 2024/25	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2025/26	Adjustments in 2024/25	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27

Vote Description	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2025/26 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2026/27 in the 2024/25 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Appropriation for 2025/26	Adjustments in 2024/25	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2025/26	Adjustments in 2024/25	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		6 383	47 674	-	-	7 088	6 444	6 444	2 323	782	8 650	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		6 383	46 700	-	-	51 554	77 967	77 967	25 651	61 401	43 712	40 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		21 426	10 494	10 494	37 917	42 700	42 700	106 608	60 335	109 236	74 978
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	(3 130)	31 830	31 830	21 583	13 516	13 516	58 149	5 527	(21 379)	232 901
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	40 847	(11 870)	(11 870)	30 176	21 487	21 487	24 058	21 676	23 762	26 138
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 182	1 124	1 124	2 399	1 838	1 838	1 506	479	(5 076)	(15 904)
VAT		26 430	51 349	51 349	4 133	969	969	97 423	3 971	27 598	6 101
Other current assets		1 047	1 440	1 440	1 125	1 125	1 125	3 958	1 125	-	-
Total current assets		87 802	84 367	84 367	97 332	81 636	81 636	291 701	93 115	134 140	324 213
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		(26 562)	(28 604)	(28 604)	39 869	39 869	39 869	(28 604)	39 869	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	909 389	870 574	870 574	822 492	848 704	848 704	884 005	826 721	(19 970)	(29 406)
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	-	-
Intangible assets	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		883 286	842 428	842 428	862 820	889 032	889 032	855 859	867 049	(19 970)	(29 406)
TOTAL ASSETS		971 088	926 795	926 795	960 152	970 668	970 668	1 147 560	960 164	114 170	294 807
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		958	1 050	1 050	2 846	2 846	2 846	1 050	3 300	-	-
Consumer deposits		3 054	2 875	2 875	3 054	3 054	3 054	2 851	3 054	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	41 246	60 109	60 109	57 064	54 443	54 443	87 439	117 211	112 426	371 698
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	23 259	9 537	9 537	5 419	2 419	2 419	66 009	(5 382)	(2 649)	(44 204)
Provision		2 904	3 294	3 294	426	426	426	4 984	430	90	93
VAT		25 460	52 413	52 413	10 643	42 553	42 553	89 748	14 774	41 237	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		96 880	129 277	129 277	79 451	105 740	105 740	252 080	133 386	151 104	327 587
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	4 883	3 484	3 484	3 810	3 810	3 810	1 259	3 310	-	-
Provision	7	30 568	33 937	33 937	34 308	34 308	34 308	34 313	31 064	175	181
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		24 691	-	23 985	26 721	26 721	26 721	26 103	26 901	3 719	3 849
Total non current liabilities		60 141	37 421	61 406	64 838	64 838	64 838	61 676	61 275	3 894	4 030
TOTAL LIABILITIES		157 022	166 698	190 683	144 289	170 578	170 578	313 756	194 661	154 998	331 617
NET ASSETS		814 067	760 097	736 112	815 863	800 090	800 090	833 804	765 502	(40 828)	(36 810)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	814 067	786 434	786 434	789 653	800 090	800 090	847 658	789 653	-	-
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	814 067	786 434	786 434	789 653	800 090	800 090	847 658	789 653	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6-Inventory

Store Type	Classification	2022/23	2021/22	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands											
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	-	103	195	287	287	287	287	-	23	48
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	218	373	373	1 150	1 125	1 125	563	1 197	1 252	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	(114)	(281)	(281)	(1 150)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(290)	(1 173)	(1 227)	(1 281)
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total		103	195	287	287	257	257	560	23	48	(1 233)
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	165
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	3 291	3 223	3 223	-	3 442	3 601	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	(3 291)	(3 223)	(3 223)	-	(3 362)	(3 516)	(3 671)
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	165	(3 506)
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	(4 062)	844	703	561	561	561	561	1 034	(1 542)	(5 237)
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	609	660	660	2 897	4 319	4 319	435	3 024	3 163	-
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	4 306	(802)	(802)	(2 906)	(5 804)	(5 804)	(1 092)	(5 600)	(6 858)	(9 276)
	Issues - Finished Goods	(9)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total		844	703	561	552	(924)	(924)	(96)	(1 542)	(5 237)	(14 514)
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	5 057	74	74	74	74	74	74	55	55	55
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Housing Stock	(5 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock Total		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	55	55	55
Land	Opening balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	(4 062)	844	703	561	561	561	561	1 034	(1 542)	(5 237)
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	609	660	660	2 897	4 319	4 319	435	3 024	3 163	-
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	4 306	(802)	(802)	(2 906)	(5 804)	(5 804)	(1 092)	(5 600)	(6 858)	(9 276)
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	(9)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total		844	703	561	552	(924)	(924)	(96)	(1 542)	(5 237)	(14 514)
Water	Opening balance - Water	158	160	160	160	160	160	160	660	2 274	1 215
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	-	-	-	2 575	2 575	2 575	-	2 627	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered	-	-	-	(1 521)	(971)	(971)	-	(1 013)	(1 059)	(1 106)
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Metered	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage and Overflows at	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Transmission and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Total		163	160	160	1 214	1 764	1 764	160	2 274	1 215	109
Work-in-progress	Opening balance - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Materials - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total		2 028	1 835	1 644	2 678	248	248	603	(651)	(8 991)	(33 602)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		6 667	6 404	6 404	17 745	17 745	17 745	(4 359)	19 520	-	-
Service charges		137 654	117 762	117 762	213 363	213 246	213 246	(99 254)	249 985	293 591	28 028
Other revenue		17 791	47 109	47 109	41 984	44 927	44 927	(15 020)	44 134	6 848	7 259
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	53 863	34 641	34 641	73 794	79 022	79 022	(58 855)	72 289	77 984	79 097
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	3 000	5 664	5 664	55 895	55 895	55 895	(39 120)	55 626	44 764	7 316
Interest		185	407	407	1 007	3 500	3 500	(2 483)	3 710	3 933	4 169
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(36 609)	(16 523)	(16 523)	(316 609)	(297 286)	(297 286)	(25 723)	(329 675)	(265 101)	(235)
Interest		-	-	-	(409)	(409)	(409)	-	(427)	(447)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		182 551	195 463	195 463	86 770	116 641	116 641	(244 815)	115 162	161 572	125 634
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		12 193	14 877	14 877	-	-	-	84 960	(70 251)	(52 336)	(50 657)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		12 193	14 877	14 877	-	-	-	84 960	(70 251)	(52 336)	(50 657)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		70	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(1 154)	(1 154)	(1 154)	-	(1 200)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		70	43	43	(1 154)	(1 154)	(1 154)	-	(1 200)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		194 814	210 383	210 383	85 616	115 487	115 487	(159 856)	43 711	109 236	74 978
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	26 352	21 426	21 426	16 624	16 624	16 624	39 883	16 624	60 335	169 571
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	221 166	231 809	231 809	102 240	132 111	132 111	(119 972)	60 335	169 571	244 549

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	221 166	231 809	231 809	102 240	132 111	132 111	(119 972)	60 335	169 571	244 549
Other current investments > 90 days		(199 741)	(221 315)	(221 315)	(64 323)	(89 411)	(89 411)	226 580	-	(60 335)	(169 571)
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		21 426	10 494	10 494	37 917	42 700	42 700	106 608	60 335	109 236	74 978
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent cor		19 922	7 156	7 156	4 283	1 283	1 283	63 599	(6 567)	(3 888)	(45 474)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	(2 176)	(10 786)	(908)	(908)	7 675	(19 601)	(53 949)	6 101
Other working capital requirements	3	6 341	74 372	71 962	24 426	29 073	29 073	105 423	91 038	87 737	368 829
Other provisions		-	-	(3 294)	(345)	(345)	(345)	(4 984)	(345)	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		26 263	81 528	73 648	17 579	29 103	29 103	171 714	64 525	29 900	329 456
Surplus(shortfall)		(4 837)	(71 034)	(63 154)	20 338	13 597	13 597	(65 106)	(4 189)	79 336	(254 479)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		38 242	(11 862)	(11 862)	32 638	25 370	25 370	(17 984)	26 173	24 689	2 869
Creditors due		44 583	62 490	60 080	57 064	54 443	54 443	87 439	117 211	112 426	371 698
Total		(6 341)	(74 372)	(71 962)	(24 426)	(29 073)	(29 073)	(165 423)	(91 038)	(87 737)	(368 829)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		40 847	(11 870)	(11 870)	30 176	21 487	21 487	24 058	21 676	23 762	26 138
Estimate of debtors collection rate		93.6%	100.1%	100.1%	108.2%	118.1%	118.1%	-74.8%	120.7%	103.9%	11.0%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	6 383	46 642	46 642	15 419	7 350	7 350	14 249	22 634	24 344
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	2 261	597	597	-	-	3 652
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	5 548	5 217	5 217	1 043	9 781	4 797
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	(955)	(955)	5 217	-	-	11 919	11 566	14 609
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	(955)	(955)	13 026	5 815	5 815	12 963	21 347	23 057
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	171	171	171	149	149	149
Housing		-	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	345	171	171	149	149	149
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	360	360	360	504	504	504
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	363	363	300	410	410	70	70	70
Machinery and Equipment		6 383	1 245	1 245	518	593	593	564	564	564
Transport Assets		-	45 989	45 989	870	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	8 344	12 978	12 978	174	5 652	5 826
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 130	1 913	1 913	-	1 130	1 304
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 348
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	7 387	7 387	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	7 014	3 478	3 478	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 144	12 778	12 778	-	5 478	5 652
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	200	200	200	174	174	174
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	200	200	200	174	174	174
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	77	77	27 590	57 239	57 239	46 977	14 886	9 999
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	77	77	5 499	5 885	5 885	4 792	2 348	6 520
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	282	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	19 896	45 983	45 983	19 896	1 739	2 609
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	870	1 149	1 149	-	-	870
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	696	609	609	8 122	8 453	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 777	2 347	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	77	77	27 243	53 625	53 625	43 586	14 886	9 999
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	3 391	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	3 391	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	6 383	46 720	46 720	51 354	77 567	77 567	61 401	43 172	40 169
Roads Infrastructure		-	77	77	8 891	8 395	8 395	4 792	3 478	11 477
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	282	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	25 443	51 200	51 200	20 939	15 868	11 753
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(955)	(955)	6 087	8 536	8 536	11 919	11 566	15 478
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(0)	(0)	696	609	609	8 122	8 453	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 014	3 478	3 478	10 777	2 347	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	(877)	(877)	48 413	72 218	72 218	56 549	41 712	38 708
Community Facilities		-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	3 391	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	3 391	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	371	371	371	323	323	323
Housing		-	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	545	371	371	323	323	323
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	360	360	360	504	504	504
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	363	363	300	410	410	70	70	70
Machinery and Equipment		6 383	1 245	1 245	518	593	593	564	564	564
Transport Assets		-	45 989	45 989	870	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		6 383	46 720	46 720	51 354	77 567	77 567	61 401	43 172	40 169
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	883 286	842 428	842 428	862 820	889 032	889 032	867 049	(19 970)	(29 406)
Roads Infrastructure		258 716	234 195	234 195	674 732	674 236	674 236	667 745	(27 312)	(22 516)
Storm water Infrastructure		33 936	33 935	33 935	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		133 590	127 730	127 730	14 770	40 527	40 527	9 647	5 539	4 263
Water Supply Infrastructure		125 175	165 441	165 441	17 117	19 566	19 566	32 982	9 246	6 472
Sanitation Infrastructure		128 683	121 107	121 107	(4 547)	(7 365)	(7 365)	(3 931)	1 841	(7 272)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		0	357	357	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		101 257	101 257	101 257	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		781 358	784 022	784 022	702 072	726 964	726 964	706 442	(10 687)	(19 054)
Community Assets		39 746	39 417	39 417	44 230	46 409	46 409	46 186	-	-
Heritage Assets		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(26 562)	(28 604)	(28 604)	39 869	39 869	39 869	39 869	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		81 602	(7 229)	(7 229)	74 786	74 606	74 606	73 751	(9 250)	(10 175)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 410	991	991	(734)	(734)	(734)	(891)	(388)	(477)
Furniture and Office Equipment		377	745	745	(12 270)	(12 154)	(12 154)	(12 303)	62	44
Machinery and Equipment		1 840	2 539	2 539	(23 184)	(23 239)	(23 239)	(23 206)	133	132
Transport Assets		3 056	50 088	50 088	2 766	2 027	2 027	1 915	159	123
Land		-	-	-	34 826	34 826	34 826	34 826	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand										
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	883 286	842 428	842 428	862 820	889 032	889 032	867 049	(19 970)	(29 406)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	56 449	53 415	53 415	59 063	59 063	59 063	64 969	64 969	71 465
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 160	1 736	1 736	4 088	4 719	4 719	4 953	5 194	5 324
Roads Infrastructure		65	86	86	126	96	96	100	105	107
Storm water Infrastructure		14	86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		50	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		129	201	201	126	96	96	100	105	107
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		724	285	285	588	918	918	959	1 002	1 027
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	63	63	63	66	69	70
Transport Assets		1 307	1 250	1 250	3 311	3 642	3 642	3 828	4 019	4 119
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		58 609	55 151	55 151	63 151	63 782	63 782	69 922	70 163	76 789
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	70.0%	90.5%	90.5%	76.8%	47.6%	39.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	60.8%	118.9%	118.9%	72.6%	31.6%	22.1%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	-26.0%	-18.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop		0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	4.6%	8.4%	8.4%	6.0%	-128.9%	-71.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
Household service targets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	2021/22			2022/23			2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome			Outcome			Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Total number of households	5																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7																
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		(13 581 772)	(11 905 183)	(11 905 183)	(11 905 183)	(11 905 183)	(11 905 183)	(11 905 183)	7 578 963	7 578 963	7 578 963	8 033 701	8 515 723	9 026 666			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		(2 267 074)	(2 100 164)	(2 100 164)	(2 100 164)	(2 100 164)	(2 100 164)	(2 100 164)	3 432 748	3 432 748	3 432 748	3 638 713	3 857 036	4 088 458			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		(6 218 632)	(5 044 895)	(5 044 895)	(5 044 895)	(5 044 895)	(5 044 895)	(5 044 895)	5 533 055	5 861 287	5 861 287	6 608 015	7 449 876	8 398 990			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		(8 432 377)	(7 958 833)	(7 958 833)	(7 958 833)	(7 958 833)	(7 958 833)	(7 958 833)	8 281 645	8 281 645	8 281 645	8 778 544	9 305 257	9 863 572			
Informal Settlements																	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8																
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(13 582)	(11 905)	(11 905)	(11 905)	(11 905)	(11 905)	(11 905)	7 579	7 579	7 579	8 034	8 516	9 027			
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(2 267)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(2 100)	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 639	3 857	4 088			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 219)	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	5 533	5 861	5 861	6 608	7 450	8 399			
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(8 432)	(7 959)	(7 959)	(7 959)	(7 959)	(7 959)	(7 959)	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 779	9 305	9 864			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)																	
Total cost of FBS provided		(30 500)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(27 009)	24 826	25 155	25 155	27 059	29 128	31 378			
Highest level of free service provided per household																	
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	87	87	91	91	96	96	96	96	96	101	107	114			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9																
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1/ of MP/KA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6																
References																	

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Estiom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

Description	Ref	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework													
		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28											
<p>8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service</p> <p>9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)</p>																								

Budget Regulation Charts

The following budget regulation charts will reflect in the final 2025/2026 MTREF Budget:

- Financial Performance
- Capital Expenditure
- IDP
- Miscellaneous



PART 2
SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION

5. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2024/2025 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2024. The 2025/2026 draft MTREF Budget, 2025/2026 draft IDP was tabled to Council on 31 March 2025.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2025/26 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration on the developing of the 2025/2026 Draft IDP, and 2025/2026 Draft MTREF Budget:

1) Improve the quality of basic education	2) Improve health and life expectancy
3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources
11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world	12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2023/2024 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

However the Municipality started to implement the full recovery cost tariffs as requested by National Treasury in Budget circular 123. This was done by using the tariff tool supplied by National Treasury which indicated a much higher increase of tariffs as indicated by the CPI.

The Municipality therefore decided to consider the implementation of cost reflective tariffs over a period of 2 to 5 years.

General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 4.3% for the 2025/2026 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 10% for rates, and 8% for water, sanitation and refuse. Electricity will be guided by NERSA at around 18%.

Description	MTREF Budget 2025/2026	MTREF Budget 2026/2027	MTREF Budget 2027/2028
General Inflation	4.3%	4.6%	4.4%

Source: MFMA Circular 130

7.1.1. INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2023/2024	MTREF Budget 2024/2025	MTREF Budget 2025/2026
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	11.00 %	11.50%	12.00%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7%	7.5%	8%

7.1.2. RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Budget
	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	6%	6%	6%
Sewerage	6%	6%	6%
Sanitation	6%	6%	6%
Refuse	6%	6%	6%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	12.74%	12.74%	12.74%

Source: 2025/2026 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2025/2026 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 10%
 - Water; Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse – 6%; and
 - Electricity – 12.74% depending on NERSA's approval. .
- Sundry charges – 6%

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services

would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2025/2026 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures.

Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 80%. (However service charges alone is 90%)

Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km²) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km².

There are a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts and sending their monthly accounts by email. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Contour Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

Indigent Steering Committee

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget

There are currently 3567 indigent households. This is a 47% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance.

Free Basic Services Unit

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward

Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

- **R0 – R4 400 pm** -50kWh Free Electricity, 6kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

- **Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance**
The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:
 - realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
 - cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
 - borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is at risk as the debtors pay rate decreased during the current financial year. Covid-19 lockdown regulations also came into effect from 27 March 2020 and this influence the cash flow of the Municipality. The Municipality however budgeted for a funded budget in 2023/24 financial year. However this has to be confirmed by Provincial Treasury.

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	221 166	231 809	231 809	102 240	132 111	132 111	(119 972)	60 335	169 571	244 549
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(4 837)	(71 034)	(63 154)	20 338	13 597	13 597	(65 106)	(4 189)	79 336	(254 479)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	11.8	11.4	11.4	4.2	5.4	5.4	(15.4)	2.2	5.7	7.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(7.4%)	(6.0%)	42.1%	(13.6%)	(6.0%)	(38.0%)	5.3%	5.4%	5.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.6%	100.1%	100.1%	106.2%	118.1%	118.1%	(74.8%)	120.7%	103.9%	11.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	13.4%	13.4%	11.5%	12.5%	12.5%	0.0%	11.2%	10.1%	9.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	(191.0%)	(31.8%)	(31.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(331.5%)	114.4%	121.2%	126.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(47.1%)	0.0%	169.3%	(32.4%)	0.0%	134.9%	(22.3%)	(91.2%)	10773.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vii)	13	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	(26.0%)	(18.1%)	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vii)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.2%	16.7%	16.7%	0.0%	0.3%	13.1%	14.5%

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Funding measures	Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000		18(1)b	1	221 166	231 809	231 809	102 240	132 111	132 111	(119 972)	60 335	169 571	244 549
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000		18(1)b	2	(4 837)	(71 034)	(63 154)	20 338	13 597	13 597	(65 106)	(4 189)	79 336	(254 479)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments		18(1)b	3	11.8	11.4	11.4	4.2	5.4	5.4	(15.4)	2.2	5.7	7.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000		18(1)	4	(42 509)	(29 584)	(29 584)	26 210	40 357	40 357	138 668	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive		18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(7.4%)	(6.0%)	42.1%	(13.6%)	(6.0%)	(38.0%)	5.3%	5.4%	5.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue		18(1)a,(2)	6	93.6%	100.1%	100.1%	108.2%	118.1%	118.1%	(74.8%)	120.7%	103.9%	11.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue		18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	13.4%	13.4%	11.5%	12.5%	12.5%	0.0%	11.2%	10.1%	9.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure		18(1)c:19	8	(191.0%)	(31.8%)	(31.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(331.5%)	114.4%	121.2%	126.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)		18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations		18(1)a	10										100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - Incr(decr)		18(1)a	11	N.A.	(47.1%)	0.0%	159.3%	(32.4%)	0.0%	134.9%	100.0%	100.0%	10773.5%
Long term receivables % change - Incr(decr)		18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment		20(1)(vi)	13	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	(26.0%)	(18.1%)	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget		20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.2%	16.7%	16.7%	0.0%	0.3%	13.1%	14.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Supporting indicators												
% Incr total service charges (Incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	(1.4%)	0.0%	48.1%	(7.6%)	0.0%	(32.0%)	11.3%	11.4%	11.3%
% Incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	2.1%	0.0%	16.5%	(30.7%)	0.0%	48.6%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% Incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	(4.8%)	0.0%	58.2%	(5.7%)	0.0%	(40.3%)	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%
% Incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	8.2%	0.0%	19.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(30.1%)	6.0%	7.4%	4.6%
% Incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	8.5%	0.0%	48.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(41.0%)	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	13.3%	0.0%	54.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(42.7%)	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		169 152	166 760	166 760	247 008	228 210	228 210	155 122	253 940	282 996	314 941
Service charges			169 152	166 760	166 760	247 008	228 210	228 210	155 122	253 940	282 996	314 941
Property rates			23 816	24 316	24 316	28 326	19 638	19 638	29 189	21 602	23 762	26 138
Service charges - electricity revenue			117 510	111 894	111 894	177 050	166 941	166 941	99 678	188 210	212 188	239 221
Service charges - water revenue			13 839	14 968	14 968	17 953	17 953	17 953	12 543	19 030	20 442	21 382
Service charges - sanitation revenue			5 555	6 025	6 025	8 927	8 927	8 927	5 267	9 463	10 031	10 633
Service charges - refuse removal			8 432	9 558	9 558	14 751	14 751	14 751	8 445	15 636	16 574	17 568
Service charges - other												
Interest			725	782	782	901	901	901	553	955	1 012	1 073
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	46 683	46 683	2 750	2 825	2 825	117	2 504	2 504	2 504
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		162 112	171 274	171 274	273 092	275 919	275 919	(118 633)	313 639	300 439	35 267
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		173 158	171 096	171 096	252 487	233 690	233 690	158 696	259 748	289 153	321 468
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				(17 757)	-	31 798	(16 755)	-	47 204	(55 003)	(24 821)	256 657
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		94 941	108 231	108 231	137 726	170 646	170 646	73 901	145 469	126 636	131 887
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		6 383	46 720	46 720	51 354	77 567	77 567	25 631	61 401	43 172	40 169
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	8 344	12 978	12 978		174	5 652	5 826
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										78 037	79 167	82 711
Provincial operating grants										2 701	2 701	2 701
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										145 469	126 636	131 887

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										73 464	75 884	79 097
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1 344	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										2 400	2 600	2 700
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-

Description	M/FMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										829	883	914
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	-	-
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										78 037	79 167	82 711
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	7 000	7 316
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										15 751	16 768	17 359
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										22 880	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	5 000	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										26 100	16 000	16 800
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restion Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)												
			N/A	(17 757)	-	31 798	(16 755)	-	47 204	(55 003)	(24 821)	256 657
Total Operating Revenue			250 237	251 310	251 310	345 582	332 278	332 278	244 972	358 288	389 836	426 770
Total Operating Expenditure			321 930	318 615	318 615	375 268	377 736	377 736	106 305	443 951	472 074	506 549
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(71 693)	(67 305)	(67 305)	(29 686)	(45 458)	(45 458)	138 668	(85 663)	(82 238)	(79 779)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.4%	0.0%	37.5%	(3.8%)	0.0%	(26.3%)	7.8%	8.8%	9.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				2.1%	0.0%	16.5%	(30.7%)	0.0%	48.6%	(26.0%)	10.0%	10.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(4.8%)	0.0%	58.2%	(5.7%)	0.0%	(40.3%)	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(1.4%)	0.0%	48.1%	(7.6%)	0.0%	(32.0%)	11.3%	11.4%	11.3%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(1.0%)	0.0%	17.8%	0.7%	0.0%	(71.9%)	17.5%	6.3%	7.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.8%	0.0%	14.8%	0.8%	0.0%	(35.8%)	5.3%	5.5%	3.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(4.7%)	0.0%	19.9%	(5.1%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					293861.7592	6597486.438				7001899.125		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%		0.6%	(26.0%)	(18.1%)
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	4.6%	8.4%	8.4%		6.0%	(128.9%)	(71.9%)
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	13.4%	13.4%	11.5%	12.5%	12.5%	0.0%	11.2%	10.1%	9.1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			6 383	37	37	48 604	74 742	74 742	25 513	58 897	40 668	37 665
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	136618.7%	136618.7%	1867.6%	2746.0%	2746.0%	21816.0%	2452.0%	1724.1%	1604.1%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	107.4%	107.4%	1767.6%	2646.0%	2646.0%	21716.0%	2352.0%	1624.1%	1504.1%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			93.6%	100.1%	100.1%	108.2%	118.1%	118.1%	(74.8%)	120.7%	103.9%	11.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital Changes to Operating			1.0%	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	0.1%	3.9%	3.5%	3.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(4 837)	(71 034)	(63 154)	20 338	13 597	13 597	(65 106)	(4 189)	79 336	(254 479)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total Operating Revenue			250 237	251 310	251 310	345 582	332 278	332 278	244 972	358 288	389 836	426 770
Total Operating Expenditure			321 930	318 615	318 615	375 268	377 736	377 736	106 305	443 951	472 074	506 549
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(71 693)	(67 305)	(67 305)	(29 685)	(45 458)	(45 458)	138 668	(85 663)	(82 238)	(79 779)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(4 837)	(71 034)	(63 154)	20 338	13 597	13 597	(65 106)	(4 189)	79 336	(254 479)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *		15	*	*	*	✓	✓	✓	*	*	✓	*

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

9. Financial Principles and Policies

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they will be reviewed before end May 2025. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates will be Gazetted for the 2025/26 financial year.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

The municipality is in the process of developing of the Cash-flow Turn-around Plan. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base on liquidity ratio of the budget and the plan is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

Tables – Lists of adopted and developed Financial Related Policies and Procedure Manuals underneath:

Source: Adopted Policies - Council Resolutions

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status
1	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed
10	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed
11	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed
12	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed
13	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed
14	Stores Procedures	Developed
15	S&T Procedures	Developed
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed
18	AFS Procedures	Developed
19	Loans Procedures	Developed
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed
21	Contract Management Procedures	Developed
22	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed
23	Town Planning Procedures	Developed
24	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed
25	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed
26	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed
27	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed
28	Billing Procedure Manual	Developed

Source: Adopted Procedure Manuals - Council Resolutions

Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	Fraud Prevention Plan	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behaviour by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	Approved
2	Strategic Risk Management Register	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	Budget	1) Financial Plan / Budget 2) Service Level Standards	Approved
4	Financial Recovery Plan	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	Business Continuity Plan	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed .
6	Revenue Enhancement	This Cash Flow Turn-Around Plan is to present to management, methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Need to be approved
7	MFMA Systems Delegations	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	Approved but need to be reviewed

Source: Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions

10. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA as per Grant Allocations

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

Conditional Grant Transfers

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations

The MIG allocations are allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		58 179	64 687	64 687	73 321	73 321	73 321	74 333	75 684	79 097
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		58 179	63 385	63 385	71 200	71 200	71 200	73 464	75 684	79 097
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	1 302	1 302	1 280	1 280	1 280	-	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	841	841	841	869	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:					5 701	5 701	5 701	2 300	2 300	
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	5 701	5 701	5 701	2 300	2 300	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
All Grants										
Other Grant Providers:										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
Households										
Non-profit Institutions										
Private Enterprises										
Public Corporations										
Higher Educational Institutions										
Parent Municipality / Entity										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	58 179	64 687	64 687	79 022	79 022	79 022	76 633	77 984	79 097
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		3 000	18 658	18 658	55 895	55 895	55 895	55 626	44 764	7 316
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	620	620	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 316
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	12 755	12 755	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 746	16 764	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	22 880	22 880	22 880	22 880	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	5 283	5 283	13 816	13 816	13 816	13 000	16 000	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resitition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		(504)	(822)	(822)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		(504)	(822)	(822)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	2 496	17 835	17 835	55 895	55 895	55 895	55 826	44 764	7 316
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		60 675	82 522	82 522	134 917	134 917	134 917	132 259	122 748	86 413

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		12 271	12 877	12 877	10 794	15 787	15 787	56 958	59 941	63 315
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		4 674	6 664	6 664	5 734	10 687	10 687	51 597	53 300	54 330
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	40	40	42	44	45
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 833	1 742	1 742	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 569	1 651	1 705
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 874	3 531	3 531	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 394	2 517	2 596
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		890	939	939	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 357	2 429	4 639
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:						2 540	2 540	2 659	2 792	2 925
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	2 540	2 540	2 659	2 792	2 925
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:					391	391	391	409	427	438
All Grants		-	-	-	391	391	391	409	427	438
Other Grant Providers:										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		12 271	12 877	12 877	11 186	18 719	18 719	60 026	63 160	66 677
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:			37	37	48 604	74 632	74 632	58 897	40 668	37 665
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	6 362
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	37	37	13 217	13 192	13 192	16 305	16 320	12 346
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	19 896	45 983	45 983	19 896	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	3 478	3 443	3 443	-	4 348	4 348
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	12 014	12 014	12 014	22 696	13 913	14 609
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	110	110	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	110	110	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		6 383	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		6 383	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		6 383	37	37	48 604	74 742	74 742	58 897	40 668	37 665
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		18 654	12 914	12 914	59 790	93 460	93 460	118 922	103 828	104 342

11. Operating and Capital Budget

Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2023/2024	Actual Budget 2024/2025	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025	Draft Budget 2025/2026	Draft Budget 2026/2027
Operational Budget	R319m	R375m	R377m	R444m	R472m	R506m
Salary Bill	R91m	R106m	R106m	R123m	R118m	R 122m
Percentage	28%	29%	28%	25%	25%	24%

A salary increase of 5.3%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		17	17	17				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		17	17	17				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		60 518	42 290	39 286				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		326	326	326				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		522	522	522				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		61 401	43 172	40 169	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		123	129	133				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6 818	7 125	7 304				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		11 324	11 930	12 333				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		57 166	59 278	60 704				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		253 649	294 319	327 837				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		42 593	44 652	46 215				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 876	11 467	11 855				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		382 550	428 902	466 381	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		8 659	212 188	239 221				
Service charges - Electricity		188 210	212 188	239 221				
Service charges - Water		19 030	20 442	21 382				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 463	10 031	10 633				
Service charges - Waste Management		15 636	16 574	17 568				
Agency services		955	1 012	1 073				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		241 952	472 434	529 097	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		201 999	(360)	(22 548)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

12. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the draft IDP and draft budget as required by the MFMA.

The draft 2025/26 SDBIP, as well as the draft 2025/26 IDP is separate documents that accompany the draft 2025/26 MTREF Budget document.

13. Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2025/26 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

14. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

15. Service Standards Schedule

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The Draft 2025/26 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2025/26 draft MTREF budget document.

16. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

R thousand	Ref	Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		REVENUE ITEMS:										
		Non-exchange revenue by source										
		Property rates										
	6	Total Property Rates	23 816	24 316	24 316	28 326	19 638	19 638	29 189	21 602	23 762	26 138
		less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Net Property Rates	23 816	24 316	24 316	28 326	19 638	19 638	29 189	21 602	23 762	26 138
		Exchange revenue service charges										
	6	Service charges - Electricity										
		Total Service charges - Electricity	111 291	106 849	106 849	182 583	172 803	172 803	100 525	194 818	219 638	247 620
		less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 30 kwh per indigent household per	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		less Cost of Free Basic Services (30 kwh per indigent household per	(6 219)	(5 045)	(5 045)	5 533	5 861	5 861	847	6 608	7 450	8 399
		Net Service charges - Electricity	111 510	111 894	111 894	177 050	166 941	166 941	99 678	188 210	212 188	239 221
		Service charges - Water										
	6	Total Service charges - Water	257	3 063	3 063	25 532	25 532	25 532	11 281	27 064	28 958	30 409
		less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per	(13 582)	(11 905)	(11 905)	7 579	7 579	7 579	(1 262)	8 034	8 516	9 027
		Net Service charges - Water	13 839	14 968	14 968	17 953	17 953	17 953	12 543	19 030	20 442	21 382
		Service charges - Waste Water Management										
		Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 288	3 925	3 925	12 360	12 360	12 360	2 074	13 102	13 888	14 721
		less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent	(2 267)	(2 100)	(2 100)	3 433	3 433	3 433	(3 192)	3 639	3 857	4 088
		Net Service charges - Waste Water Management	5 555	6 025	6 025	8 927	8 927	8 927	5 267	9 463	10 031	10 633
		Service charges - Waste Management										
	6	Total refuse removal revenue	-	1 599	1 599	23 032	23 032	23 032	3 951	24 414	25 879	27 432
		Total landfill revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent	(8 432)	(7 959)	(7 959)	8 282	8 282	8 282	(4 495)	8 779	9 305	9 864
		less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent	8 432	9 558	9 558	14 751	14 751	14 751	8 445	15 636	16 574	17 568
		EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
		Employee related costs										
	2	Basic Salaries and Wages	64 103	61 781	61 781	72 870	73 782	73 782	45 291	77 715	82 044	84 936
		Pension and UIF Contributions	10 303	10 735	10 736	11 968	11 978	11 978	7 443	12 625	13 320	13 786
		Medical Aid Contributions	2 733	2 930	2 930	3 204	3 197	3 197	2 119	3 370	3 564	3 679
		Overtime	4 092	4 720	4 720	4 184	4 562	4 562	3 936	4 808	5 073	5 250
		Performance Bonus	4 070	5 102	5 102	4 983	4 841	4 841	5 108	5 102	5 383	5 571
		Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 291	1 581	1 581	2 405	2 461	2 461	1 401	2 594	2 737	2 833

R thousand	Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Cellphone Allowance		-	302	61	61	61	61	-	64	68	70
	Housing Allowances		289	302	372	340	372	372	402	392	414	428
	Other benefits and allowances		2 157	2 127	1 831	2 151	1 831	1 831	1 817	1 930	2 036	2 107
	Payments in lieu of leave		-	1 993	944	944	944	944	-	995	1 050	1 087
	Long service awards		465	(2 799)	367	367	367	367	-	332	350	362
4	Post-retirement benefit obligations		3 115	2 682	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	822	3 610	3 809	3 942
	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acting and post related allowance		-	-	213	300	213	213	-	224	237	245
	In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	sub-total	5	92 619	91 154	108 034	107 203	108 034	108 034	68 340	113 762	120 073	124 296
	Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		1 336	(824)	1 643	1 643	1 643	1 643	-	1 731	1 827	1 891
	Total Employee related costs	1	91 283	91 979	106 392	105 560	106 392	106 392	68 340	112 030	118 246	122 406
	Depreciation and amortisation											
	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		56 447	51 968	59 060	59 060	59 060	59 060	-	64 966	64 966	71 462
	Lease amortisation		2	-	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3
	Capital asset impairment		-	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	56 449	53 415	59 063	59 063	59 063	59 063	-	64 969	64 969	71 465
	Bulk purchases - electricity											
	Electricity Bulk Purchases		108 082	102 968	117 228	123 508	117 228	117 228	-	132 163	149 001	167 984
	Total bulk purchases	1	108 082	102 968	117 228	123 508	117 228	117 228	-	132 163	149 001	167 984
	Transfers and grants											
	Cash transfers and grants		927	1 036	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270
	Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total transfers and grants	1	927	1 036	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270
	Contracted services											
	Outsourced Services		215	141	1 662	1 178	1 662	1 662	759	1 779	1 859	1 906
	Consultants and Professional Services		4 619	6 215	10 763	4 945	10 763	10 763	9 408	11 237	12 742	13 697
	Contractors		3 790	2 996	5 795	5 222	5 795	5 795	2 697	6 031	6 322	7 993
	sub-total	1	8 623	9 352	18 220	11 345	18 220	18 220	12 864	19 047	20 923	23 596
	Operational Costs											
	Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Audit fees		2 936	3 127	4 209	4 009	4 209	4 209	2 311	4 394	4 592	4 707
	Other Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Cost		9 250	9 929	22 496	23 945	22 496	22 496	15 225	23 939	25 028	25 666
	Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	<i>Discontinued Operations</i>											
	Total Operational Costs	1	12 186	13 056	13 056	27 954	26 705	26 705	17 536	28 333	29 620	30 373
	Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
	Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		115	114	114	-	159	159	76	-	-	-
	Contracted Services		1 321	1 337	1 337	-	3 718	3 718	1 266	-	-	-
	Other Expenditure		724	285	285	-	842	842	627	-	-	-
	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	2 160	1 736	1 736	-	4 719	4 719	1 969	-	-	-
	Inventory Consumed											
	Inventory Consumed - Water		(2)	-	-	1 521	971	971	-	1 013	1 059	1 106
	Inventory Consumed - Other		(4 192)	1 083	1 083	7 847	10 682	10 682	1 382	10 656	12 146	14 798
	Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(4 194)	1 083	1 083	9 368	11 653	11 653	1 382	11 669	13 206	15 904
	check		2 160	1 736	1 736	-	4 719	4 719	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total	
Revenue																		
Exchange Revenue																		
Service charges - Electricity						188 210											188 210	
Service charges - Water						19 030											19 030	
Service charges - Waste Water Management						9 463											9 463	
Service charges - Waste Management							15 636										15 636	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services					80	281		36									397	
Agency services							955										955	
Interest																		
Interest earned from Receivables					8 281	1 801											10 082	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets					3 710												3 710	
Dividends																		
Rent on Land					144												144	
Rental from Fixed Assets						644	2										646	
License and permits																		
Special rating fees																		
Operational Revenue					2 910		1	337									3 248	
Non-Exchange Revenue																		
Property rates					21 602												21 602	
Surcharges and Taxes																		
Fines, penalties and forfeits						242	112										354	
Licences or permits							576										576	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational					2 400	38 906	11 517										52 823	
Interest					27 916												27 916	
Fuel Levy																		
Service charges																		
Gains on disposal of Assets					3 219												3 219	
Other Gains																		
Discontinued Operations																		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			27 916		42 356	239 575	29 058	373									358 286	
Expenditure																		
Employee related costs	55			9 650	21 150	42 484	30 841	7 941									112 050	
Remuneration of councillors	55		5 342														3 357	
Bulk purchases - electricity						132 163											132 163	
Inventory consumed			27	53	259	7 804	3 404	122									16 659	
Debt impairment					14 053	10 965	3 481										28 509	
Depreciation and amortisation				27	940	63 297	671	33									64 969	
Interest						16 157											16 157	
Contracted services				542	10 979	4 330	1 662	1 534									19 047	
Transfers and subsidies					1 186												1 186	
Irrecoverable debts written off						24 490											24 490	
Operational costs	13		1 449	1 159	8 616	12 476	2 851	1 768									24 480	
Losses on disposal of Assets																		
Other Losses																		
Total Expenditure	123		6 618	11 342	57 184	314 167	42 920	11 356									443 951	
Surplus/(Deficit) (transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations))	(123)		21 098	(11 342)	(14 827)	(55 592)	(13 862)	(11 020)									(65 663)	
Surplus/(Deficit) (transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary))						64 731											64 731	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																		
Income Tax	(123)		21 098	(11 342)	(14 827)	9 139	(13 852)	(11 020)									(20 932)	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		30 266	36 241	36 241	63 355	54 783	54 783	54 310	46 394	(1 900)	205 038
Water		30 160	34 386	34 386	38 378	38 878	38 878	58 545	39 105	5 723	22 377
Waste		21 393	25 409	25 409	19 462	19 462	19 462	38 999	19 203	(4 844)	17 551
Waste Water		14 905	17 380	17 380	16 541	16 541	16 541	25 868	16 586	1 413	9 225
Other Trade receivables from exchange transactions		6 052	7 722	7 722	15 563	15 569	15 569	7 985	15 955	6 737	7 220
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		102 777	121 138	121 138	153 299	145 233	145 233	185 706	137 244	7 130	261 410
Less: Impairment for debt		(105 906)	(89 291)	(89 291)	(131 717)	(131 717)	(131 717)	(127 557)	(131 717)	(28 509)	(28 509)
Impairment for Electricity		(12 338)	(18 855)	(18 855)	(14 473)	(14 473)	(14 473)	(24 331)	(14 473)	(1 119)	(1 119)
Impairment for Water		(26 113)	(27 766)	(27 766)	(39 775)	(39 775)	(39 775)	(43 900)	(39 775)	(7 161)	(7 161)
Impairment for Waste		(19 671)	(21 329)	(21 329)	(26 331)	(26 331)	(26 331)	(31 033)	(26 331)	(3 491)	(3 491)
Impairment for Waste Water		(13 607)	(14 532)	(14 532)	(18 730)	(18 730)	(18 730)	(20 653)	(18 730)	(2 685)	(2 685)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(34 178)	(6 810)	(6 810)	(32 408)	(32 408)	(32 408)	(7 640)	(32 408)	(14 053)	(14 053)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		(3 130)	31 847	31 847	21 583	13 516	13 516	58 149	5 527	(21 379)	232 901
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		38 176	29 205	29 205	58 554	49 866	49 866	82 015	50 055	23 762	26 138
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	(38 964)	(38 964)	(28 582)	(28 582)	(28 582)	(58 512)	(28 582)	-	-
Net Property rates		38 176	(9 759)	(9 759)	29 972	21 284	21 284	23 503	21 473	23 762	26 138
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		554	362	362	203	203	203	554	203	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2 117	(2 473)	(2 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2 671	(2 111)	(2 111)	203	203	203	554	203	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		40 847	(11 870)	(11 870)	30 176	21 487	21 487	24 058	21 676	23 762	26 138
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		158	160	160	160	160	160	160	660	2 274	1 215
System Input Volume		-	-	-	2 575	2 575	2 575	-	2 627	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	2 575	2 575	2 575	-	2 627	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	2	-	-	(1 521)	(971)	(971)	-	(1 013)	(1 059)	(1 106)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(1 521)	(971)	(971)	-	(1 013)	(1 059)	(1 106)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(1 521)	(971)	(971)	-	(1 013)	(1 059)	(1 106)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(1 521)	(971)	(971)	-	(1 013)	(1 059)	(1 106)
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		160	160	160	1 214	1 764	1 764	160	2 274	1 215	109
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	103	195	287	287	287	287	-	23	48
Acquisitions		218	373	373	1 150	1 125	1 125	563	1 197	1 252	-
Issues	7	(114)	(281)	(281)	(1 150)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(290)	(1 173)	(1 227)	(1 281)
Adjustments	8	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		103	195	287	287	257	257	560	23	48	(1 233)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	165
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3 291	3 223	3 223	-	3 442	3 601	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(3 291)	(3 223)	(3 223)	-	(3 362)	(3 516)	(3 671)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	165	(3 506)
Finished Goods											

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(412)	(842)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	105	500	500	-	110	115	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	(522)	(545)	(569)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	(412)	(842)	(1 412)
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		(4 062)	844	703	561	561	561	561	1 034	(1 542)	(5 237)
Acquisitions		609	660	660	2 897	4 319	4 319	435	3 024	3 163	-
Issues	7	4 306	(802)	(802)	(2 906)	(5 804)	(5 804)	(1 092)	(5 800)	(6 858)	(9 276)
Adjustments	8	(9)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		844	703	561	552	(924)	(924)	(96)	(1 542)	(5 237)	(14 514)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		5 057	74	74	74	74	74	74	55	55	55
Acquisitions		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		(5 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	55	55	55
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		1 182	1 132	1 082	1 732	1 171	1 171	699	479	(4 596)	(20 500)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 213 283	1 202 059	1 202 059	1 275 581	1 301 793	1 301 793	1 231 163	1 235 359	44 999	42 059
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 357	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(303 894)	(331 485)	(331 485)	(453 089)	(453 089)	(453 089)	(347 158)	(458 995)	(64 969)	(71 465)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	909 389	870 574	870 574	822 492	848 704	848 704	884 005	826 721	(19 970)	(29 406)
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		958	1 050	1 050	2 846	2 846	2 846	1 050	3 300	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		958	1 050	1 050	2 846	2 846	2 846	1 050	3 300	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		41 246	60 109	60 109	57 064	54 443	54 443	87 439	117 211	112 426	371 698
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		3 337	2 381	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		19 922	7 156	7 156	4 283	1 283	1 283	63 599	(6 567)	(3 888)	(45 474)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	2 410	1 136	1 136	1 136	2 410	1 186	1 239	1 270
VAT		25 460	52 413	52 413	10 643	42 553	42 553	89 748	14 774	41 237	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	89 964	122 059	122 059	73 126	99 415	99 415	243 196	126 602	151 014	327 494
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	4 883	3 484	3 484	3 810	3 810	3 810	1 259	3 310	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		4 883	3 484	3 484	3 810	3 810	3 810	1 259	3 310	-	-
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		26 298	29 624	29 624	29 197	29 197	29 197	29 624	25 945	-	-
Other		4 270	4 313	4 313	5 111	5 111	5 111	4 689	5 120	175	181
Total Provisions		30 568	33 937	33 937	34 308	34 308	34 308	34 313	31 064	175	181
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		863 048	814 067	814 067	789 653	759 733	759 733	723 193	789 653	-	-
GRAP adjustments		(6 375)	(1 965)	(1 965)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		856 672	812 102	812 102	789 653	759 733	759 733	723 193	789 653	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(42 606)	(29 587)	(29 587)	-	40 357	40 357	124 465	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	3 919	3 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	814 067	786 434	786 434	789 653	800 090	800 090	847 658	789 653	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	814 067	786 434	786 434	789 653	800 090	800 090	847 658	789 653	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste		19	20	36	19	21	21	21	22	24
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote										
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP		21	(14)	57	29	31	31	30	32	33
Governance & Institutional	Oversee implementation of council		19	21	53	27	27	27	31	32	33
Allocations to other priorities		2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	59	27	146	75	79	79	82	86	90

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity,		158	190	408	245	243	243	249	262	278	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste		37	36	78	36	36	36	37	38	40	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP		30	35	83	40	41	41	43	45	47	
Governance & Institutional	Oversee implementation of council		19	20	45	23	23	23	26	27	28	
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	245	282	615	345	344	344	356	373	394

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity,		50 478	22 784	11 646	26 750	35 911	35 911	10 265	13 454	15 747
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste		989	211	328	461	2 062	2 062	12	14	16
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote										
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP		2 360			16 189	16 396	16 396	13 289	13 768	14 276
Governance & Institutional	Oversee implementation of council		39	31	1	11	11	11	12	14	16
Allocations to other priorities		3									
Total Capital Expenditure		1	53 866	23 026	11 975	43 411	54 380	54 380	23 578	27 250	30 055

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services										
To ensure that the municipality execute its Council oversight	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Strengthening of oversight responsibility by 2017	Report and attendance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resource Management										
To ensure creation and maintenance of a	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Organisational Health and safety										
To ensure an improved and Archives and record management	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Human settlement										
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable Ward committee support	Report to standing	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Ensure effectiveness of ward committee of ward	Attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administration										
To ensure a standardised departmental operation by	Manual document	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality provision	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Job creation-EPWP and CWP										
To strive for reduction on household poverty	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity Supply										
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Social facilities										
To ensure that communities have access to well	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Water resource management										
To ensure improved drinking water quality and	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure efficient, economical and	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
BUDGET & TREASURY										
Record Management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Asset management and control										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Asset Register									
Revenue enhancement										
To improve the municipality's revenue base to	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Supply chain management										
To ensure effective, efficient, economical and	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective, efficient, economical and	Calendar of meetings									
Financial control										
To ensure effective implementation of internal	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Operation Clean Audit										
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with no	Audit report									
To develop credible Annual Financial	Audited Annual Financial	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
compliance with legislation										
To ensure standard chart of Accounts	financial system	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Indigent management										
To ensure improved provision of basic	No. of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
ACCOUNTING OFFICER										
Record management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Procedure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Internal Controls										
To ensure effective audit function and an	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Fraud and anti-corruption										
To ensure effective implementation of the fraud	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Entity 1 - (name of entity) <i>insert measure's description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) <i>to ensure creation and maintenance of a</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) <i>to ensure creation and maintenance of a</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
- 2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.0%	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	0.1%	3.9%	3.5%	3.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.1%	4.8%	4.3%	4.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.2	0.8	0.8	1.2	0.7	0.9	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.2	0.8	0.8	1.2	0.7	0.9	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.0%	86.9%	86.9%	105.4%	110.4%	110.4%	-80.8%	115.7%	112.9%	9.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.7%	4.8%	4.8%	22.2%	19.3%	19.3%	38.5%	18.4%	11.9%	3.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		18.6%	25.9%	25.9%	55.8%	41.2%	41.2%	-72.9%	194.3%	66.3%	152.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units) purchased and generated less units sold/units purchased and generated										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.5%	36.6%	36.6%	30.5%	32.0%	32.0%	27.9%	31.3%	30.3%	28.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.3%	38.4%	38.4%	32.0%	33.6%	33.6%		32.8%	31.8%	30.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%		1.4%	1.3%	1.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.9%	22.7%	22.7%	18.1%	18.9%	18.9%	0.1%	22.6%	21.0%	20.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	46.7%	28.3%	28.3%	16.7%	11.6%	11.6%	95.6%	11.2%	17.7%	5.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	11.8	11.4	11.4	4.2	5.4	5.4	(15.4)	2.2	5.7	7.6

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	18 698	20 370	20 370	24 388	24 542	24 542	24 542	7 786	27 441	29 751	32 018
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	-	46 683	(37)	2 750	2 825	2 825	2 825	117	2 504	2 504	2 504
Own capex	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
Demographics																
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 200	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 008	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	5 580	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	5 544	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	11 052	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Monthly household income (no. of households)																
No income	1, 12	Stats SA community survey	-	-	1 190	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 580	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	2 343	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	1 168	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	696	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	483	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)																
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2		-	-	4	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Household/demographics (000)																
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	9 761	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	4 500	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
Housing statistics																
Formal	3		-	-	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal	0		-	-	0	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households	0		-	-	9 370	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces	0		-	-	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	9	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370

Total new housing dwellings	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Economic									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									
Interest rate - borrowing									
Interest rate - investment									
Remuneration increases									
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges									
Rental of facilities & equipment									
Interest - external investments									
Interest - debtors									
Revenue from agency services									

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2021/22				2022/23		2023/24		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
		Water:															
		Piped water inside dwelling															
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)															
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)															
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)															
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)															
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)															
		No water supply															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															
		Sanitation/sewerage:															
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)															
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)															
		Chemical toilet															
		Pit toilet (ventilated)															
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)															
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
		Bucket toilet															
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)															
		No toilet provisions															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28									
		Energy:																		
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:																		
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Household service targets (000)																		
		Water:																		
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:																		
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																															
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28																										
<p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p> <p>Energy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <p><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p> <p>Refuse:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removed at least once a week <p><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p>																																							
Name of municipal entity																																							
Name of municipal entity																																							

Name of municipal entity	No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
							Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28					
Name of municipal entity																				
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.																			
Names of service providers	Household service targets (000)	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet																		
Names of service providers																				

Water		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Ref.	List type of FBS service	(13 581 772)	(11 905 183)	(11 905 183)	7 578 963	7 578 963	7 578 963	7 578 963	8 033 701	8 515 723	9 026 666
	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Ref.	List type of FBS service	(2 267 074)	(2 100 164)	(2 100 164)	3 432 748	3 432 748	3 432 748	3 432 748	3 638 713	3 857 036	4 088 458
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Ref.	List type of FBS service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

List type of FBS service	(8 432 377)	(7 958 833)	(7 958 833)	8 281 645	8 281 645	8 281 645	8 281 645	8 778 544	9 305 257	9 863 572
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal settlements (Rands)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Rands)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settler	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2023/07/01	2023/07/01
Financial year valuation used		2012/13	2012/13	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2023/24	2023/24
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	N	N	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			7		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			7		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		N/A	N/A	3	3			60		
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800			4	4	4 813		
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	20	20			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-					-		
No. of appeals by rate payers								-		
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation					5 000 000	(12 188)	(12 188)	5 000 000		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1			6 616	6 616			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)						71 869	71 869			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		4	-	6	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	-	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		56	-	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		48	-	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
Total valuation reductions:		153	-	161	155	155	155	155	155	155
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5 749	-	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	5 749	-	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	0		No	No	No	No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		3	-	3	3	3	3	3		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		50	-	50	50	50	50	50		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		25.0%	0.0%	25.0%	25.0%			25.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2024/25													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		254	1 851		847	1 140		173					4
No. of sectional title property values													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)													
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1		1	1							
Supplementary valuation (Rm)													
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a					0
No. of objections by rate-payers													
No. of appeals by rate-payers			98										0
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised													
No. of successful objections	5												
No. of successful objections > 10%	5												
Estimated no. of properties not valued													
Years since last valuation (select)													
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3		3	3							
Method of valuation used (select)		4	4		4	4							
Base of valuation (select)		Market Land & impr.	Market Land & impr.		Market Land & impr.	Market Land & impr.							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)													
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No					
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No					
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable		Variable	Variable		Variable					
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					
Total valuation reductions:	2												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6												
Total land value (Rm)	6												
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6												
Total market value (Rm)	6												
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.009218	0.009218		0.007878	0.000551		0.009218					
Rate revenue budget (R 000)													

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%	90.0%	-	90.0%	50.0%	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2025/26													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		254	1 851		847	1 140		173					4
No. of sectional title property values													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)													
No. of supplementary valuations		4	4		4	4		4					0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a					
No. of valuation roll amendments													
No. of objections by rate-payers													
No. of appeals by rate-payers													
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised			98										0
No. of successful objections	5												
No. of successful objections > 10%	5												
Estimated no. of properties not valued													
Years since last valuation (select)													
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4		4	4		4					
Method of valuation used (select)		4	4		4	4		4					
Base of valuation (select)		Market Land & impr.	Market Land & impr.		Market Land & impr.	Market Land & impr.		Market Land & impr.					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)													
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No					
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No					
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable		Variable	Variable		Variable					
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-					-
Total valuation reductions:	2	-	-		-	-		-					-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-					-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-					-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-					-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-					-
Rating:													
Average rate	3												

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				-
Special rating areas (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)													-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)													-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	First R15000 exemption	0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0082	0.0086	0.0090
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0082	0.0086	0.0090
Formal/informal settlements							-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0096	0.0071	0.0075	0.0079	0.0082	0.0086	0.0090
Farm properties - used			0.0007	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006
Farm properties - not used			0.0007	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006
Industrial properties							-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0.0113	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0096	0.0100	0.0105
Communal land - residential							-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings							-	-	-
Communal land - farm property							-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial							-	-	-
Communal land - other							-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0172	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0096	0.0100	0.0105
Municipal properties							-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.0005	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties			15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate							-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		1 - 15kl	6	6	6	7	7	7	8
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		16 - 50kl	8	9	9	9	10	11	11
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		> 50kl	12	13	13	14	15	16	17
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions									
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			51	54	57	59	63	67	71
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			51	54	57	59	63	67	71
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		for first two pans	27	29	31	32	34	36	38
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		more than 2 pans per pan	17	18	19	20	21	22	24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		Sub-economic schemes	27	29	31	32	34	36	38
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)									
Other									
	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		< 50kwh					-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		> 600kwh	2	2	2	3	3	3	4

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kI)		Residential - normal					-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kI)		0 - 50kwh	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Other	2	351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		51 - 150kwh	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		151 - 350kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
FBE		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Life-line tariff - meter		> 600kwh	2	2	2	3	3	3	4
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		per month	111	118	129	138	152	168	184
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Formal/informal settlements							-	-	-
Small holdings			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farm properties - not used			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Industrial properties							-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Communal land - farm property							-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial							-	-	-
Communal land - other							-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal properties							-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner							-	-	-
State trust land							-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties							-	-	-
Protected areas							-	-	-
National monuments properties							-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Waste water tariffs									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			79	83	87	92	97	103	109
Electricity tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff							-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	6	6	6	7	7	7	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	8	9	9	9	10	11	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		> 50kl	12	13	13	14	15	16	17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			51	54	57	59	63	67	71
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			51	54	57	59	63	67	71
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		for first two pans	27	29	31	32	34	36	38

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>		more than 2 pans per pan	17	18	19	20	21	22	24
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>		Sub-economic schemes	27	29	31	32	34	36	38

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		549.35	582.31	611.42	642.00	642.00	642.00	4.0%	667.68	697.06	727.73
Electricity: Basic levy		152.89	172.87	183.66	210.45	210.45	210.45	9.6%	230.57	253.63	278.99
Electricity: Consumption		1 591.37	1 799.36	1 911.64	2 190.55	2 190.55	2 190.55	9.6%	2 399.97	2 639.96	2 903.96
Water: Basic levy		78.55	83.27	87.43	91.80	91.80	91.80	6.0%	97.31	103.15	109.34
Water: Consumption		205.57	217.90	228.80	240.24	240.24	240.24	6.0%	254.65	269.93	286.13
Sanitation		50.90	53.95	56.65	59.48	59.48	59.48	6.0%	63.05	66.83	70.84
Refuse removal		104.69	110.97	129.39	138.45	138.45	138.45	10.0%	152.30	167.52	184.28
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 733.32	3 020.63	3 208.99	3 572.97	3 572.97	3 572.97	8.2%	3 865.52	4 198.08	4 561.26
VAT on Services		327.59	365.75	388.54	439.65	439.65	439.65	9.1%	479.68	525.15	575.03
Total large household bill:		3 060.91	3 386.38	3 597.53	4 012.62	4 012.62	4 012.62	8.3%	4 345.20	4 723.24	5 136.29
% increase/-decrease			10.6%	6.2%	11.5%	-	-		8.3%	8.7%	8.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		499.41	529.37	555.84	583.63	583.63	583.63	4.0%	606.98	633.68	661.56
Electricity: Basic levy		142.04	160.60	170.62	195.52	195.52	195.52	9.6%	214.21	235.63	259.20
Electricity: Consumption		648.74	709.78	754.07	864.09	864.09	864.09	9.6%	946.70	1 041.37	1 145.50
Water: Basic levy		78.55	83.27	87.43	91.80	91.80	91.80	6.0%	97.31	103.15	109.34
Water: Consumption		188.60	199.91	209.91	220.40	220.40	220.40	6.0%	233.62	247.64	262.50
Sanitation		50.90	53.95	56.65	59.48	59.48	59.48	6.0%	63.05	66.83	70.84
Refuse removal		104.69	110.97	129.39	138.45	138.45	138.45	10.0%	152.30	167.52	184.28
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 712.93	1 847.85	1 963.91	2 153.37	2 153.37	2 153.37	7.5%	2 314.16	2 495.83	2 693.22
VAT on Services		179.12	194.70	206.81	235.46	235.46	235.46	8.8%	256.08	279.32	304.75
Total small household bill:		1 892.05	2 042.55	2 170.72	2 388.83	2 388.83	2 388.83	7.6%	2 570.24	2 775.15	2 997.97
% increase/-decrease			8.0%	6.3%	10.0%	-	-		7.6%	8.0%	8.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		207.79	220.25	231.27	242.83	242.83	242.83	4.0%	252.54	263.66	275.26
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	398.75	423.63	485.44	485.44	485.44	9.6%	531.85	585.03	643.54
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	84.00	88.20	92.61	92.61	92.61	6.0%	98.17	104.06	110.30
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		207.79	703.00	743.10	820.88	820.88	820.88	7.5%	882.56	952.74	1 029.09
VAT on Services		-	72.41	76.77	86.71	86.71	86.71	9.0%	94.50	103.36	113.08
Total small household bill:		207.79	775.41	819.87	907.59	907.59	907.59	7.7%	977.06	1 056.11	1 142.17
% increase/-decrease			273.2%	5.7%	10.7%	-	-		7.7%	8.1%	8.1%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		100	8	8	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	100	8	8	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		100	8	8	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	-	-

EC:02 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yea/No)	Variable or Fixed Interestrate	Interest Rate*	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1													
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		4 152	3 103	3 103	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		731	381	381	731	731	731	731	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	4 883	3 484	3 484	7 810	7 810	7 810	7 810	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	4 883	3 484	3 484	7 810	7 810	7 810	7 810	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(6 234)	(13 241)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(2 450)	(3 752)	(3 752)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(869)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 450	3 752	3 752	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(6 234)	(13 241)	-	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(869)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(6 580)	(3 166)	(3 166)	(926)	(926)	(926)	(926)	-	-
Current year receipts		(570)	(657)	(657)	(5 701)	(5 701)	(5 701)	(2 300)	(2 300)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	3 339	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(7 150)	(3 823)	(484)	(6 627)	(6 627)	(6 627)	(3 226)	(2 300)	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(441)	(441)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(399)	(399)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		2 450	3 752	7 091	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 565)	(3 502)	(16 743)	(5 084)	(35 004)	(35 004)	(5 084)	-	-
Current year receipts		(25 807)	(30 652)	(30 652)	(55 895)	(55 895)	(55 895)	(55 626)	(44 764)	(7 316)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		16 864	40 313	40 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(10 509)	6 159	(7 082)	(60 979)	(90 899)	(90 899)	(60 710)	(44 764)	(7 316)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	822	822	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 984	3 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		3 984	4 161	822	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		20 848	43 651	40 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(6 525)	10 320	(6 260)	(60 979)	(90 899)	(90 899)	(60 710)	(44 764)	(7 316)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		23 298	47 403	47 403	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(6 525)	10 320	(6 260)	(60 979)	(90 899)	(90 899)	(60 710)	(44 764)	(7 316)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	927	1 031	1 031	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		927	1 031	1 031	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	927	1 036	1 036	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	927	1 036	1 036	1 136	1 136	1 136	-	1 186	1 239	1 270

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		183	148	148	134	134	134	140	147	150
Medical Aid Contributions		44	46	46	53	53	53	55	58	59
Motor Vehicle Allowance		872	886	886	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 045	1 092	1 119
Cellphone Allowance		489	466	466	540	540	540	564	589	604
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2 854	3 001	3 001	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 594	3 755	3 849
Sub Total - Councillors		4 443	4 547	4 547	5 170	5 170	5 170	5 397	5 640	5 781
% increase	4		2.4%	-	13.7%	-	-	4.4%	4.5%	2.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 000	3 957	3 957	4 949	4 942	4 942	5 209	5 496	5 688
Pension and UIF Contributions		154	153	153	170	170	170	179	189	196
Medical Aid Contributions		57	60	60	66	66	66	70	74	76
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	638	583	583	1 194	1 194	1 194	1 258	1 327	1 374
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	223	232	232	256	256	256	270	285	295
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 072	4 984	4 984	6 635	6 628	6 628	6 986	7 370	7 628
% increase	4		(17.9%)	-	33.1%	(0.1%)	-	5.4%	5.5%	3.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		57 768	58 648	58 648	66 278	67 197	67 197	70 775	74 722	77 358
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 149	10 582	10 582	11 796	11 806	11 806	12 444	13 128	13 588
Medical Aid Contributions		2 676	2 870	2 870	3 137	3 130	3 130	3 300	3 481	3 602
Overtime		4 092	4 720	4 720	4 184	4 562	4 562	4 808	5 073	5 250
Performance Bonus		4 070	5 102	5 102	4 983	4 841	4 841	5 102	5 383	5 571
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	654	998	998	1 212	1 268	1 268	1 336	1 410	1 459
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	61	61	61	64	68	70
Housing Allowances	3	289	302	302	340	372	372	392	414	428
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 934	1 895	1 895	1 897	1 577	1 577	1 662	1 754	1 815
Payments in lieu of leave		-	1 993	1 993	944	944	944	995	1 050	1 087
Long service awards		-	(3 239)	(3 239)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 716	3 122	3 122	3 792	3 792	3 792	3 942	4 159	4 304
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	300	213	213	224	237	245
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		85 347	86 994	86 994	98 925	99 763	99 763	105 044	110 876	114 777
% increase	4		1.9%	-	13.7%	0.8%	-	5.3%	5.6%	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		95 862	96 526	96 526	110 730	111 562	111 562	117 428	123 886	128 187
			0.7%	-	14.7%	0.8%	-	5.3%	5.5%	3.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		95 862	96 526	96 526	110 730	111 562	111 562	117 428	123 886	128 187
% increase	4		0.7%	-	14.7%	0.8%	-	5.3%	5.5%	3.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	91 419	91 979	91 979	105 560	106 392	106 392	112 030	118 246	122 406

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
	No.		1.				2.
Rand per annum							

- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4		4	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1
Professionals		14	12	2	14	12	2	13	11	2
<i>Finance</i>		4	3	1	4	3	1	3	2	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		2	2		2	2		2	2	
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Roads</i>		2	2		2	2		2	2	
<i>Electricity</i>		1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Water</i>		1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Technicians		192	190	2	192	190	2	192	191	1
<i>Finance</i>		30	30		30	30		30	30	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		4	4		4	4		4	4	
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	3	
<i>Roads</i>		24	23	1	24	23	1	24	23	1
<i>Electricity</i>		25	25		25	25		25	25	
<i>Water</i>		28	28		28	28		28	28	
<i>Sanitation</i>		13	13		13	13		13	13	
<i>Refuse</i>		57	57		57	57		57	57	
<i>Other</i>		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	44	4	48	44	4	48	44	4
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		23	23		23	23		23	23	
Elementary Occupations		16	16		16	16		16	16	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	313	289	24	314	289	25	313	289	24
% increase					0.3%	-	4.2%	(0.3%)	-	(4.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	313	289	24	314	289	25	313	289	24
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	34	26	8	33	26	7	33	26	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	36	26	10	31	29	3	31	29	3

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
	Transfers and subsidiaries		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 239	1 270
	Irrecoverable debts written off		2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	25 000	25 000
	Operational costs		2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	29 620	30 373
	Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Losses		2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	-	-
	Total Expenditure		36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	36 728	443 951	472 074	506 549
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(7 139)	(85 663)	(82 238)	(79 779)
	Transfers and subsidiaries - capital (monetary allocations)		5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	64 731	44 768	46 475
	Transfers and subsidiaries - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
	Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
	Revenue by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	27 916	28 760	30 057
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	42 356	45 763	49 350
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	26 942	323 306	329 299	361 507
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	29 088	30 387	31 913
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	373	395	419	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote		35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	423 019	434 604	473 245	
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	123	129	133	
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	6 818	7 125	7 304	
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	11 342	11 948	12 350	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	57 184	59 295	60 722	
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	26 181	314 167	336 609	367 123	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	3 577	42 920	44 978	46 541	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	11 398	11 989	12 377	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote		36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	443 951	472 074	506 549	
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional		7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	88 068	93 463	99 045
Governance and administration		2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	27 916	28 760	30 057
Executive and council		5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	60 152	64 703	68 989
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 972	2 988	3 006
Community and public safety		236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2 829	2 837	2 845
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	96	101	107
Sport and recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	50	54
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	1 889	1 889	2 003
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	3 126	3 126	2 003
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	1 889	1 889	2 003
Trading services		27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	27 404	328 852	336 264	369 191
Energy sources		18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	18 529	222 351	236 796	263 673
Water management		5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	62 302	54 185	56 753
Waste water management		1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 646	19 748	20 627	21 706
Waste management		2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	24 451	25 656	27 060
Other		35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	35 252	423 019	434 604	473 245
Total Revenue - Functional		11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	11 038	132 456	137 319	141 026
Expenditure - Functional		1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	12 737	13 359	13 749
Governance and administration		9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	9 811	117 728	121 864	125 113
Executive and council		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 991	2 096	2 164
Finance and administration		1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	19 567	20 560	21 399
Internal audit		978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	11 738	12 348	12 827
Community and public safety		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 190	1 291	1 291
Community and social services		508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	6 093	6 390	6 696
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	546	571	585
Housing		5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	67 215	68 894	73 557
Health		1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	19 532	20 410	21 271
Economic and environmental services		3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	47 683	48 484	52 286
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	18 726	224 713	245 300	270 568
Environmental protection		13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	161 284	180 036	202 508
Trading services		2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	31 952	32 803	34 278
Energy sources		1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	14 414	14 673	15 500
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
	Waste management		1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	17 064	17 788	18 281	
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditure - Functional		36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	36 996	443 951	472 074	506 549	
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)	
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(1 744)	(20 932)	(37 470)	(33 304)	

References

1. *Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance*

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																	
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 010	60 114	34 018	35 665			
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	504	504	504			
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	60 618	34 522	36 169			
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																		
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	17	17			
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	17	17			
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	404	8 272	3 621			
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	326	326	326			
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	17	17			
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	782	8 650	4 000			
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	5 117	61 401	43 172	40 169			

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure																	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS												Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	19 520	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	16 736	200 834	241 296	28 028
Service charges - water revenue	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	17 293	18 458	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 010	8 557	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	23 849	25 280	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	637	536	568
Interest earned - external investments	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 710	3 933	4 169
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	354	375	398
Licences and permits	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	576	610	647
Agency services	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	955	1 012	1 073
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	6 024	72 289	77 984	79 087
Other revenue	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	41 612	4 315	4 573
Cash Receipts by Source	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	32 470	389 638	382 356	118 553
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	55 626	44 764	7 316
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	37 105	445 264	427 119	125 869
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(9 334)	(112 012)	(98 716)	-
Remuneration of councillors	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(5 675)	-	-
Finance charges	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(36)	(427)	(447)	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(11 522)	(138 261)	(144 621)	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(954)	(11 442)	(8 809)	-
Contracted services	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	(14 253)	(12 725)	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(1 204)	(14 668)	(229)	(235)
Cash Payments by Type	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(24 710)	(296 739)	(265 548)	(235)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70 251)	(52 336)	(50 657)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2025/26												Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(1 200)	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(2 780)	(33 363)	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(27 590)	(401 553)	(317 864)	(50 891)	
Total Cash Payments by Type	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 515	43 711	109 236	74 978	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	16 624	26 139	35 654	45 169	54 684	64 200	73 715	83 230	92 745	102 260	111 775	16 624	60 335	169 571	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	26 139	35 654	45 169	54 684	64 200	73 715	83 230	92 745	102 260	111 775	121 290	60 335	169 571	244 549	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
			Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	Parent Municipality:														
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3														
	Contract 4														
	Contract 5														
	Contract 6														
	Contract 7														
	Contract 8														
	Contract 9														
	Contract 10														
	Contract 11														
	Contract 12														
	Contract 13														
	Contract 14														
	Contract 15														
	Contract 16														
	Contract 17														
	Contract 18														
	Contract 19														
	Contract 20														
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3														
	Contract 4														
	Contract 5														
	Contract 6														
	Contract 7														
	Contract 8														
	Contract 9														

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
			Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate								
R thousand	1,3															
Contract 10																
Contract 11																
Contract 12																
Contract 13																
Contract 14																
Contract 15																
Contract 16																
Contract 17																
Contract 18																
Contract 19																
Contract 20																
Total Operating Expenditure Implication																
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2															
Contract 1																
Contract 2																
Contract 3																
Contract 4																
Contract 5																
Contract 6																
Contract 7																
Contract 8																
Contract 9																
Contract 10																
Contract 11																
Contract 12																
Contract 13																
Contract 14																
Contract 15																
Contract 16																
Contract 17																
Contract 18																
Contract 19																
Contract 20																
Total Capital Expenditure Implication																

Description	Ref	Preceding Years		Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3																
Total Parent Expenditure Implication																	

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
				Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28								
	Entities:															
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3															
	Contract 4															
	Contract 5															
	Contract 6															
	Contract 7															
	Contract 8															
	Contract 9															
	Contract 10															
	Contract 11															
	Contract 12															
	Contract 13															
	Contract 14															
	Contract 15															
	Contract 16															
	Contract 17															
	Contract 18															
	Contract 19															
	Contract 20															
	Total Operating Revenue Implication															
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3															
	Contract 4															
	Contract 5															
	Contract 6															
	Contract 7															
	Contract 8															
	Contract 9															
	Contract 10															
	Contract 11															
	Contract 12															
	Contract 13															
	Contract 14															

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
			Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	Contract 15														
	Contract 16														
	Contract 17														
	Contract 18														
	Contract 19														
	Contract 20														
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3														
	Contract 4														
	Contract 5														
	Contract 6														
	Contract 7														
	Contract 8														
	Contract 9														
	Contract 10														
	Contract 11														
	Contract 12														
	Contract 13														
	Contract 14														
	Contract 15														
	Contract 16														
	Contract 17														
	Contract 18														
	Contract 19														
	Contract 20														
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

References

- Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MITREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	(955)	(955)	13 026	5 815	5 815	12 963	21 347	23 057
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 261	597	597	-	-	3 652
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	2 261	597	597	-	-	3 652
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 548	5 217	5 217	1 043	9 781	4 797
Power Plants		-	-	-	3 478	3 443	3 443	-	870	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	3 753
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	2 070	1 774	1 774	1 043	5 433	1 043
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(955)	(955)	5 217	-	-	11 919	11 566	14 609
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 792
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	(955)	(955)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	5 217	-	-	11 919	11 566	9 817
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	345	171	171	149	149	149
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	171	171	171	149	149	149
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	171	171	171	149	149	149
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	360	360	360	504	504	504
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	360	360	360	504	504	504
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	363	363	300	410	410	70	70	70
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	363	363	300	410	410	70	70	70
Machinery and Equipment		6 383	1 245	1 245	518	593	593	564	564	564
Machinery and Equipment		6 383	1 245	1 245	518	593	593	564	564	564
Transport Assets		-	45 989	45 989	870	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	45 989	45 989	870	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	6 383	46 642	46 642	15 419	7 350	7 350	14 249	22 634	24 344

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 144	12 778	12 778	-	5 478	5 652
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 130	1 913	1 913	-	1 130	1 304
Roads		-	-	-	1 130	1 913	1 913	-	1 130	1 304
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 348
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	7 387	7 387	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	7 387	7 387	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 014	3 478	3 478	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	7 014	3 478	3 478	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	200	200	200	174	174	174
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	200	200	200	174	174	174
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	200	200	200	174	174	174
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	8 344	12 978	12 978	174	5 652	5 826
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.2%	16.7%	16.7%	0.3%	13.1%	14.5%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	22.0%	22.0%	0.3%	8.7%	8.2%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	129	201	201	126	96	96	100	105	107
Roads Infrastructure		65	86	86	126	96	96	100	105	107
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		65	86	86	126	96	96	100	105	107
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14	86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		14	86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		50	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		50	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		724	285	285	588	918	918	959	1 002	1 027
Computer Equipment		724	285	285	588	918	918	959	1 002	1 027
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	63	63	63	66	69	70
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	63	63	63	66	69	70
Transport Assets		1 307	1 250	1 250	3 311	3 642	3 642	3 828	4 019	4 119
Transport Assets		1 307	1 250	1 250	3 311	3 642	3 642	3 828	4 019	4 119
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 160	1 736	1 736	4 088	4 719	4 719	4 953	5 194	5 324
R&M as a % of PPE		0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	-26.0%	-18.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.7%	0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	4.7%	1.2%	1.1%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		50 505	79 791	79 791	49 339	49 339	49 339	54 273	54 273	59 700
Roads Infrastructure		26 121	66 586	66 586	29 696	29 696	29 696	32 665	32 665	35 932
Roads		26 121	66 586	66 586	29 696	29 696	29 696	32 665	32 665	35 932
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 174	3 941	3 941	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 809	6 809	7 490
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 174	3 941	3 941	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 809	6 809	7 490
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 745	6 360	6 360	7 443	7 443	7 443	8 187	8 187	9 006
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		7 745	4 913	4 913	7 443	7 443	7 443	8 187	8 187	9 006
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 448	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 419	2 663	2 663	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 611	6 611	7 272
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 419	2 663	2 663	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 611	6 611	7 272
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46	240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		46	240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 111	(3 179)	(3 179)	8 409	8 409	8 409	9 250	9 250	10 175
Operational Buildings		3 111	(3 179)	(3 179)	8 409	8 409	8 409	9 250	9 250	10 175
Municipal Offices		3 111	(3 179)	(3 179)	8 409	8 409	8 409	9 250	9 250	10 175
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		713	(430)	(430)	811	811	811	892	892	981
Computer Equipment		713	(430)	(430)	811	811	811	892	892	981
Furniture and Office Equipment		124	(16 740)	(16 740)	161	161	161	177	177	194
Furniture and Office Equipment		124	(16 740)	(16 740)	161	161	161	177	177	194
Machinery and Equipment		381	(6 374)	(6 374)	9	9	9	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment		381	(6 374)	(6 374)	9	9	9	10	10	11
Transport Assets		1 613	348	348	331	331	331	364	364	400
Transport Assets		1 613	348	348	331	331	331	364	364	400
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	56 449	53 415	53 415	59 063	59 063	59 063	64 969	64 969	71 465

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	77	77	27 243	53 625	53 625	43 586	14 886	9 999
Roads Infrastructure		-	77	77	5 499	5 885	5 885	4 792	2 348	6 520
Roads		-	37	37	3 760	4 145	4 145	4 792	1 043	5 651
Road Structures		-	41	41	1 739	1 739	1 739	-	1 304	870
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	282	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	282	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 896	45 983	45 983	19 896	1 739	2 609
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 609
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	26 087	26 087	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	19 896	19 896	19 896	19 896	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	870	1 149	1 149	-	-	870
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	870	1 149	1 149	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	696	609	609	8 122	8 453	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	696	609	609	8 122	8 453	-
Reficulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 777	2 347	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 777	2 347	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	3 391	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	3 391	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	348	3 614	3 614	3 391	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	77	77	27 590	57 239	57 239	46 977	14 886	9 999
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	53.7%	73.8%	73.8%	76.5%	34.5%	24.9%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	46.7%	96.9%	96.9%	72.3%	22.9%	14.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supplemental Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTRF Service Outcome	IMDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward/Locality	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										11	12	14	16
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										11	12	14	16
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										50	60	80	100
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										3,000	3,478	3,478	4,348
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										3,002	2,609	2,609	2,604
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										670	670	670	670
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										558	1,000	1,000	1,200
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Renewal										1,100	800	1,000	1,200
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										2,000	4,348	4,348	4,348
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										16,000			
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										5,459	4,348	1,848	1,848
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										-			
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										45	50	60	70
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										65	60	70	80
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										65	60	70	80
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Renewal										1,250	1,304	1,304	1,304
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										2,607	1,304	1,304	1,304
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										1,805	1,304	1,304	1,304
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										2,000	1,739	1,739	1,304
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										4,000	3,198	670	670
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										600	600	1,729	1,304
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										3,000	4,348	1,729	1,565
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Upgrading										1,147	522	1,729	2,174
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Renewal										400		4,348	4,348
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		Renewal										400		387	2,329
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										11	12	14	16
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										150			
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										590			
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										1,601			
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										450			
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										590			
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										220	250	300	350
Accounting Officer	Office Equipment		New										11	12	14	16

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Work Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Amended Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTC Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous budget year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name Project name																
References:																

R thousand

Function

Project name

Project number

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table S634

GPS coordinates correct to second. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA, Project Longcode and seq No (sample: PC00102005902_0002)

Type	MTRF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous year target to complete	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
------	----------------------	------	--------------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------------	---	--------------------	--	------------------------	------------------------

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Voia/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GFS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yea/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5								

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yest/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Year(s))	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yearly)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/n/a/k)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Priority year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5								



Please check A1 schedule file for format of fields. All values must be entered in Rands.

YEAR END is MTREF YEAR END

FORM	YEAR	MUNCDE	ITEMC	SE	DESCRIPTION	PY3AUD	PY2AUD	PY1AUD	ORGB	ADJB	FCAST	PY6AUD	NY1BUD	NY2BUD	NY3BUD
A8	2026	EC102	1002	2	Unspent borrowing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A8	2026	EC102	1006	6	Long term investments committed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FORM	YEAR	MUNCDE	ITEMC	SE	DESCRIPTION	PY3AUD	PY2AUD	PY1AUD	ORGB	ADJB	FCAST	NY1BUD	NY2BUD	NY3BUD	
A10	2026	EC102	1000	1	Household service targets										
A10	2026	EC102	1100	2	Water:										
A10	2026	EC102	1101	3	Piped water inside dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1102	4	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1103	5	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1104	6	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1105	7	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1106	8	Using public tap (< min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1107	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1108	#	No water supply	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1109	#	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1110	#	Total number of households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1200	#	Sanitation/sewerage:										
A10	2026	EC102	1201	#	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1202	#	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1203	#	Chemical toilet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1204	#	Pit toilet (ventilated)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1205	#	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1206	#	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1207	#	Bucket toilet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1208	#	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1209	#	No toilet provisions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1210	#	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1211	#	Total number of households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1300	#	Energy:										
A10	2026	EC102	1301	#	Electricity (at least min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1302	#	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1303	#	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1304	#	Electricity (< min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1305	#	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1306	#	Other energy sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1306	#	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1308	#	Total number of households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1400	#	Rubbish:										
A10	2026	EC102	1401	#	Removed at least once a week	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1402	#	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1403	#	Removed less frequently than once a week	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1404	#	Using communal refuse dump	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1405	#	Using own refuse dump	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1406	#	Other rubbish disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1407	#	No rubbish disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1408	#	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1409	#	Total number of households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A10	2026	EC102	1500	#	Households receiving Free Basic Service										
A10	2026	EC102	1501	#	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-1358172	1140580	1190381	157983	107952	117892	830791	1114721	100880	
A10	2026	EC102	1502	#	Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-2267074	2210384	2161911	300748	1401248	1451412	1630711	1611032	248889	